EXHIBIT 29

T			
Page 1			Page 3
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		1	EXAMINATION INDEX
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS TYLER DIVISION		2	PETER LUCAS, Ph.D.
MIRROR WORLDS, LLC, Plaintif,		3	BY MR. SOOBERT 4
Civil Action No. 6:08-cv-88 LED		4	BY MR. SOLO 111
V APPLE, INC.,,		4	RE BY MR. SOOBERT 158 RE BY MR. SOLO 172
Defendant.		5	
APPLE, INC.,		6 7	CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER 177
Counterclaim Plaintiff,		8	CERTIFICATE OF COOKT REPORTER 1//
v MIRROR WORLDS, LLC,			EXHIBIT INDEX
MIRROR WORLDS, EEC, MIRROR WORLDS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,		9	MAR
Counterclaim Defendants.		10	LUCAS
Counciloumin Defendants.		11	1 33
		11	2 56
DEPOSITION OF: PETER LUCAS, Ph.D.		12	
		13	3 61
		13	4 71
DEPOSITION DATE: June 16, 2010		14	
Wednesday, 9:09 a.m.		15	5 103
LOCATION:		10	6 105
MAYA Design		16	
2730 Sidney Street Suite 300		17	7 106
Pittsburgh, PA		18	
TAKEN BY:		19	
Defendant/Counterclaim Plaintiff		20 21	
REPORTED BY: Pamela L. Beck		22	
Notary Public		23	
AKF Reference No. PB18390		24 25	
Page 2			Page 4
-			1490 1
1 DEPOSITION OF PETER LUCAS, Ph.D., a witness, called by the Defendant/Counterclaim		1 2	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2 Plaintiff for examination, in accordance with the		2	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-O-S
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, taken by and before Pamela L. Beck, a Court Reporter and Notary	09:08:19	4	VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. My
Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania,	09:08:21	5	name is Scott Roberts on behalf of Merrill
4 at MAYA Design, 2730 Sidney Street, Suite 300,	09:08:22	6	Legal Solutions, San Francisco. I'm the
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on June 16, 2010,	09:08:24	7	videographer. Today is the deposition of
5 commencing at 9:09 a.m. 6	09:08:26	8 9	Dr. Peter Lucas. The date is June 16, 2010. The time on the screen is $0:00 \text{ a m}$. If the
APPEARANCES:	09:08:30 09:08:33	9 10	The time on the screen is 9:09 a.m. If the court reporter could please swear in the
7 EOD THE DI AINTIEE/COINTEDCI AIM DECENDANTS	09:08:35	11	witness, we may proceed.
FOR THE PLAINTIFF/COUNTERCLAIM DEFENDANTS: 8 Alexander Solo, Esq.	09:08:36	12	
asolo@stroock.com	09:08:36	13	PETER LUCAS, Ph.D.,
9 STROOCK & STROOCK & LAVAN, LLP 1280 Moiden Lano	09:08:36	14	having been duly sworn,
1280 Maiden Lane 10 New York, NY 10038	09:08:36 09:08:36	15 16	was examined and testified as follows:
10 INEW LOIK, IN I 10038		16	
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006			
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11	09:08:36	17	EXAMINATION
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006			EXAMINATION
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com	09:08:36	17	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT:
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36	17 18 19	EXAMINATION
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com	09:08:36 09:08:36	17 18	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert,
 p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51	17 18 19 20	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT:
 p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. alansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 16 	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36	17 18 19	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert,
 p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51	17 18 19 20	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning.
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 14 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 15 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 16 ALSO PRESENT: 17 Scott Roberts - Videographer 18	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51 09:08:54 09:08:56	17 18 19 20 21 22	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning.
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 14 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 15 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 16 ALSO PRESENT: 17 Scott Roberts - Videographer 18 19	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51 09:08:54	17 18 19 20 21	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning. Thank you very much for agreeing to sit for the deposition today.
 p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 ALSO PRESENT: Scott Roberts - Videographer 18 	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51 09:08:54 09:08:56 09:09:00	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning. Thank you very much for agreeing to sit for
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 14 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 15 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 16 ALSO PRESENT: 17 Scott Roberts - Videographer 18 19 20 21 22	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51 09:08:54 09:08:56	17 18 19 20 21 22	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning. Thank you very much for agreeing to sit for the deposition today. Could you state your full name for
p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 11 12 12 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. 13 allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 14 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 15 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 16 ALSO PRESENT: 17 Scott Roberts - Videographer 18 19 20 21 22 23	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51 09:08:54 09:08:56 09:09:00 09:09:01	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning. Thank you very much for agreeing to sit for the deposition today.
 p 212-806-5400 f 212-806-6006 FOR THE DEFENDANT/COUNTERCLAIM PLAINTIFF: Allan M. Soobert, Esq. allansoobert@paulhastings.com PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY AND WALKER, LLP 875 15th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005 p 202-551-1822 f 202-551-0222 ALSO PRESENT: Scott Roberts - Videographer 18 19 20 21 22 	09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:36 09:08:51 09:08:54 09:08:56 09:09:00	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Good morning, Dr. Lucas. I'm Allan Soobert, we met before. Nice to see you this morning. Thank you very much for agreeing to sit for the deposition today. Could you state your full name for

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

		Page 5			Page 7
09:09:04	1	Q. Do you live in Pittsburgh?	09:12:44	1	research. And also I was the director of the
09:09:05	2	A. Yes, well, a Pittsburgh suburb, Indiana	09:12:52	2	research computing facilities in the
09:09:10	3	Township.	09:12:54	3	psychology department at CMU. And at that
09:09:10	4	Q. Do you understand that there is a litigation	09:12:58	4	time I pursued research kind of at the
09:09:15	5	between Mirror Worlds and Apple that's in the	09:13:00	5	intersection between human cognition and human
09:09:20	6	Tyler Texas jurisdiction in which your	09:13:06	6	computer interaction.
09:09:25	7	testimony today may be used and played to the	09:13:07	7	Q. Roughly what time frame was that?
09:09:28	8	jury in this case?	09:13:13	8	A. That would have been I would guess 1982 or '83
09:09:28	9	A. I do.	09:13:18	9	at the beginning, and ending in a fuzzy period
09:09:29	10	Q. Could you take us through your educational	09:13:25	10	around 1989, 1990. It's fuzzy because we I
09:09:36	11	history since graduating high school.	09:13:31	11	left CMU to help found MAYA Design, our
09:09:37	12	A. Since graduating high school, I have an	09:13:36	12	present company. But I maintained a part-time
09:09:43	13	undergraduate degree in secondary education	09:13:39	13	appointment at CMU. As I recall, it was about
09:09:47	14	from Pennsylvania State University. I also	09:13:44	14	one day a week for several years thereafter.
09:09:50	15	have a master's degree in educational	09:13:49	15	But we started MAYA Design, which
09:09:53	16	psychology from the same institution, and a	09:13:51	16	became my principal place of employment, in
09:09:58	17	Ph.D. from Cornell University in educational	09:13:55	17	the company was founded in late 1989, and we
09:10:02	18	psychology and measurement with emphasis on	09:13:58	18	began full-time operation in I believe
09:10:07	19	cognitive psychology and psycholinguistics.	09:14:01	19	February of 1990.
09:10:13	20	Q. When did you get those respective degrees?	09:14:02	20	Q. Were you one of the founders of MAYA?
09:10:16	21	A. My undergraduate degree is '74. My Ph.D. I	09:14:07	21	A. Yes, there were three of us.
09:10:23	22	believe was '81, and master's was between	09:14:11	22	Q. What was the purpose of forming MAYA?
09:10:28	23	there somewhere. I would have to guess	09:14:16	23	A. Well, very early on we registered the
09:10:35	24	something like '79, but I'm not sure.	09:14:20	24	trademark taming complexity, which probably
09:10:37	25	Q. Did you conduct any specific doctoral	09:14:23	25	captures as well as anything what the idea
		Page 6			Page 8
	-	_		-	
09:10:40	1	research?	09:14:27	1	was. We had perceived at that time that
09:10:43	2	A. Yes. My doctoral dissertation had to do with	09:14:31	2	issues around the increasing complexity of
09:10:51	3	the use of the measurement of eye movements	09:14:35	3	computer-based products were going to become
09:10:55	4	during normal reading in order to basically	09:14:38	4	increasingly an issue. And so the business
09:11:02	5	investigate fundamental processes involved in	09:14:41	5	plan was to put together an interdisciplinary
09:11:07	6	the comprehension of language during reading.	09:14:45		
09:11:11	7			6	company where we brought together engineers
		Q. What about postdoctoral research, did you do	09:14:49	7	company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors
09:11:20	8	any postdoctoral research?	09:14:49 09:14:54	7 8	company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers,
09:11:23	8 9	any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57	7 8 9	company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers,
09:11:23 09:11:26	8 9 10	any postdoctoral research?A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02	7 8 9 10	company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36	8 9 10 11	any postdoctoral research?A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception,	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05	7 8 9 10 11	company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40	8 9 10 11 12	any postdoctoral research?A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08	7 8 9 10 11 12	company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy.
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49	8 9 10 11 12 13	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989?
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:56	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:56 09:11:59	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990.
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:56 09:11:59 09:12:02	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:56 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:06	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:56 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:06 09:12:08	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. Q. After that research work, did you at some 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22 09:15:25	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when MAYA was founded.
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:08 09:12:08 09:12:16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. Q. After that research work, did you at some point take on employment? 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22 09:15:25 09:15:26	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when MAYA was founded. A. Well, we funded our startup on the basis of a
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:06 09:12:08 09:12:16 09:12:19	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. Q. After that research work, did you at some point take on employment? A. Yes, at the conclusion of my fellowship at 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22 09:15:25 09:15:26 09:15:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when MAYA was founded. A. Well, we funded our startup on the basis of a single large project, and that was a contract
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:51 09:11:51 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:08 09:12:16 09:12:19 09:12:26	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. Q. After that research work, did you at some point take on employment? A. Yes, at the conclusion of my fellowship at CMU, that's Carnegie Mellon, I was invited to 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22 09:15:25 09:15:25 09:15:33 09:15:38	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when MAYA was founded. A. Well, we funded our startup on the basis of a single large project, and that was a contract with Digital Equipment Corporation, which at
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:49 09:11:51 09:11:55 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:08 09:12:16 09:12:19 09:12:26 09:12:32	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. Q. After that research work, did you at some point take on employment? A. Yes, at the conclusion of my fellowship at CMU, that's Carnegie Mellon, I was invited to stay on at the University as a research 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22 09:15:25 09:15:26 09:15:33 09:15:38 09:15:41	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when MAYA was founded. A. Well, we funded our startup on the basis of a single large project, and that was a contract with Digital Equipment Corporation, which at first was called HyperFax, it's sort of an
09:11:23 09:11:26 09:11:36 09:11:40 09:11:51 09:11:51 09:11:59 09:12:02 09:12:08 09:12:16 09:12:19 09:12:26	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 any postdoctoral research? A. Yes, I spent two years at the University of Wisconsin, where I worked in a laboratory where we explored letter and word perception, very low level processes, the effects of orthographic regularity, that is letter and word frequency on how quickly one can process texts in a very fundamental psychological research. I was also a Sloan postdoctoral fellow at Carnegie Mellon University where I pursued somewhat similar work. Q. After that research work, did you at some point take on employment? A. Yes, at the conclusion of my fellowship at CMU, that's Carnegie Mellon, I was invited to 	09:14:49 09:14:54 09:14:57 09:15:02 09:15:05 09:15:08 09:15:08 09:15:12 09:15:16 09:15:18 09:15:19 09:15:22 09:15:25 09:15:25 09:15:33 09:15:38	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 company where we brought together engineers and computer scientists, human factors psychologists and traditional designers, graphic designers and industrial designers, brought all three of those disciplines together in order to the context of a product design consultancy. Q. So, this was roughly 1989? A. Yeah, we were incorporated in '89. We really kind of started full-time operation early 1990. Q. So, can you give me some examples of some projects, then, you started working on when MAYA was founded. A. Well, we funded our startup on the basis of a single large project, and that was a contract with Digital Equipment Corporation, which at

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

		Page 9				Page 11
09:15:54	1	And the idea behind that project,	09:20:02	1		you can recall?
09:15:59	2	which ultimately went on for a number of years	09:20:03	2	A.	Well, obviously it was 1994. I couldn't tell
09:16:02	3	and was funded at a level of several million	09:20:13	3		you the exact date. I believe CHI is always
09:16:11	4	dollars, was to produce an innovative product,	09:20:16	4		held in the spring, though. It's certainly a
09:16:19	5	computer product focused at integrating	09:20:18	5		matter of record and easily determined.
09:16:24	6	information in the office. So, it was	09:20:20	6	Q.	Certainly sometime in 1994?
09:16:28	7	essentially an office document management	09:20:22	7	A.	Yes.
09:16:31	8	system as it evolved. But it had the specific	09:20:24	8	Q.	And the video, is that the same video that you
09:16:34	9	goal of threading together information that	09:20:33	9		produced to Apple in this case?
09:16:39	10	came from multiple sources and presenting it	09:20:36	10	A.	I'm not sure I understand the question.
09:16:42	11	in a unified set of visualizations for office	09:20:38	11	Q.	Let me ask it another way. You mentioned a
09:16:46	12	workers.	09:20:42	12		videotape that was informally distributed at
09:16:47	13	Q. How long did you work on the HyperFax or	09:20:44	13		the conference?
09:16:55	14	Workscape project?	09:20:45	14	A.	Yes.
09:17:00	15	A. In total, it probably ended up being at least	09:20:45	15	Q.	Is that video one of the things that you gave
09:17:05	16	five years. I would have to check the exact	09:20:49	16		to the lawyers in this case?
09:17:08	17	date. But we worked on it continuously it	09:20:53	17	A.	Oh, the lawyers in this case, yes, indeed.
09:17:12	18	was essentially our only project for the first	09:20:57	18	Q.	The materials that you provided in giving to
09:17:13	19	year of our existence. And we started on,	09:21:05	19	-	the lawyers in this case, are those maintained
09:17:17	20	started taking on additional clients, but we	09:21:08	20		in the ordinary course of your business and
09:17:20	21	continued with Workscape I'm pretty certain at	09:21:11	21		were in your files?
09:17:26	22	least through 1995, possibly a little longer.	09:21:12	22	A.	That's correct.
09:17:32	23	Q. Now, did you describe aspects of Workscape in	09:21:12	23	Q.	You mentioned there were two papers accepted
09:17:42	24	any publications or presentations?	09:21:17	24	-	for publication, and then you gave a formal
09:17:44	25	A. Only once. There was a rather stringent	09:21:21	25		live demonstration of the system.
		Page 10				Page 12
09:17:49						That was one of the two.
	1	confidentiality agreement in place with	09:21:23	1	Α.	That was one of the two.
	1 2	confidentiality agreement in place with Digital, so we had very little freedom to do	09:21:23 09:21:25	1 2	А. О.	
09:17:51 09:17:54	1 2 3	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do		2	Q.	Oh, one of the two?
09:17:51	2	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to	09:21:25 09:21:27	2 3	Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the
09:17:51 09:17:54	2 3	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at	09:21:25	2 3 4	Q.	Oh, one of the two?
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01	2 3 4	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34	2 3 4 5	Q. A.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration.
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12	2 3 4 5	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37	2 3 4	Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18	2 3 4 5 6	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37	2 3 4 5 6	Q. A.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22	2 3 4 5 6 7	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented.	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented.	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation?
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference?	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50	2 3 6 7 8 9 10	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:56 09:22:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did.
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:58 09:19:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:56 09:22:01 09:22:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:58 09:19:04 09:19:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:56 09:22:01 09:22:04 09:22:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:51 09:18:58 09:19:04 09:19:15 09:19:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:56 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:11 09:22:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:51 09:18:58 09:19:04 09:19:17 09:19:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of formats that was available to the show where 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:56 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:11 09:22:16 09:22:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper basically defines what we have always, what
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:58 09:19:04 09:19:15 09:19:17 09:19:20 09:19:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of formats that was available to the show where you actually would come before a live audience 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:50 09:21:56 09:22:01 09:22:04 09:22:11 09:22:16 09:22:27 09:22:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper basically defines what we have always, what we've been allowed to disclose publicly about
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:18 09:18:22 09:18:28 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:55 09:19:04 09:19:15 09:19:17 09:19:20 09:19:23 09:19:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of formats that was available to the show where you actually would come before a live audience and give a live demonstration of a prototype 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:34 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:52 09:21:52 09:21:56 09:22:01 09:22:04 09:22:11 09:22:16 09:22:34 09:22:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper basically defines what we have always, what we've been allowed to disclose publicly about the work. Everything remains confidential.
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:12 09:18:22 09:18:22 09:18:32 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:51 09:19:04 09:19:15 09:19:17 09:19:20 09:19:23 09:19:26 09:19:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of formats that was available to the show where you actually would come before a live audience and give a live demonstration of a prototype system. And I gave such a demonstration for 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:50 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:04 09:22:11 09:22:16 09:22:16 09:22:34 09:22:38 09:22:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper basically defines what we have always, what we've been allowed to disclose publicly about the work. Everything remains confidential. MR. SOLO: Counsel, if you don't
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:12 09:18:22 09:18:22 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:18:51 09:19:04 09:19:15 09:19:17 09:19:20 09:19:23 09:19:26 09:19:30 09:19:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of formats that was available to the show where you actually would come before a live audience and give a live demonstration of a prototype system. And I gave such a demonstration for the conference. We also prepared a formal 	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:50 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:11 09:22:16 09:22:16 09:22:34 09:22:38 09:22:41 09:22:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper basically defines what we have always, what we've been allowed to disclose publicly about the work. Everything remains confidential. MR. SOLO: Counsel, if you don't mind, I would just like to put an objection on
09:17:51 09:17:54 09:18:01 09:18:12 09:18:12 09:18:22 09:18:22 09:18:34 09:18:34 09:18:45 09:18:51 09:19:55 09:19:04 09:19:17 09:19:17 09:19:20 09:19:23 09:19:26 09:19:33 09:19:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Digital, so we had very little freedom to do so. However, Digital gave us permission to publish a summary of our findings to date at the conference called CHI '94, CHI being Computer Human Interaction, which is the name of a special interest group. It's an annual meeting where work of this kind is presented. Q. What did you present at that conference? A. We submitted a number of proposed papers of which I believe two were accepted for publication. There was a methodological paper by my colleague, Joe Balay, who described kind of the process of developing the project. There was also a formal demonstration, which was one of the sort of formats that was available to the show where you actually would come before a live audience and give a live demonstration of a prototype system. And I gave such a demonstration for the conference. We also prepared a formal videotape exhibition of the work. It was not	09:21:25 09:21:27 09:21:37 09:21:37 09:21:41 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:43 09:21:50 09:21:50 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:01 09:22:16 09:22:16 09:22:16 09:22:34 09:22:38 09:22:41 09:22:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	Oh, one of the two? Yeah. I believe our work appears twice in the program, the Balay paper and my live demonstration. So I understand, the live demonstration, was that something different than the video presentation? It covered much the same material, but obviously being live is a little more extemporaneous, and I also had a fair amount of time. So, it may probably went into significant more detail than the video did. But I should mention that the material that was cleared by Digital for release in the video, the live demonstration and the paper basically defines what we have always, what we've been allowed to disclose publicly about the work. Everything remains confidential. MR. SOLO: Counsel, if you don't mind, I would just like to put an objection on the record regarding the tape. Alex Solo for

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

		Page 13			Page 15
09:22:57	1	continue this deposition at a later date. And	09:25:59	1	Workscape generally from that time frame and
09:22:59	2	also a separate objection that Mirror Worlds	09:26:02	2	what had been presented in your live
09:23:02	3	reserves this right to strike portions of this	09:26:04	3	demonstration and the video. And I'll ask
09:23:04	4	deposition and preclude evidence adduced to	09:26:06	4	some more follow-up questions.
09:23:15	5	the subpoena based upon the pending motion	09:26:09	5	But for now, just generally, what
09:23:18	6	before Judge Davis. Sorry for the	09:26:11	6	was the purpose of Workscape?
09:23:22	7	interruption.	09:26:15		A. The purpose, as I mentioned earlier, was to
09:23:23	8	MR. SOOBERT: We obviously disagree	09:26:22	8	create a computer application targeted
09:23:25	9	with that, but we don't have to deal with that	09:26:28	9	primarily for the office, for office workers
09:23:26	10	here.	09:26:31	10	that would provide a single integrated
09:23:27	11	BY MR. SOOBERT:	09:26:35	11	environment for managing, retrieving and
09:23:27	12	Q. So, the CHI '94 conference where you gave the	09:26:44	12	searching documents across multiple formats.
09:23:30	13	live demonstration and the video was	09:26:49	13	The sort of observation that we started with
09:23:33	14	distributed, was the video actually played as	09:26:52	14	was that increasingly at that time, although
09:23:36	15	well at the conference?	09:26:57	15	the introduction of computers into the office
09:23:37	16	A. There was a room set up where contributed	09:27:00	16	obviously increased efficiency in many ways,
09:23:47	17	videos, they were on VHS tapes at the time,	09:27:04	17	it was also creating a certain kind of chaos,
09:23:52	18	were made available to attendees at the	09:27:08	18	because each computer application essentially
09:23:52	19	conference who would come in and they would	09:27:16	10	defined a data silo.
09:23:37	20	it was sort of a self-service arrangement.	09:27:18	20	You would have to run one
09:24:03	21	They would pick the videos that interested	09:27:20	20	application to read your E-mail, another one
09:24:05	22	them, and then they would watch them one at a	09:27:20	22	the deal with scanned FAX'es, a third one to
09:24:05	22	time.	09:27:22	22	look at data from a spreadsheet, a fourth one
09:24:08	23		09:27:20	23	for a calendar. And the sort of sense of
09:24:10	24	Q. Do you know approximately law many folks attend that, or attended that CHI '94		24 25	
09.24.10	23	attend that, of attended that CIII 94	09:27:34	20	ecology that the paper-based office had was
		Page 14			Page 16
09:24:20	1	conference?	09:27:44	1	starting to fall apart in our judgment. And
09:24:20	2	A. I believe that the number is in the thousands,	09:27:47	2	we wanted to regain that ecology, the
09:24:24	3	but I really wouldn't know for sure.	09:27:50	3	uniformity and integrity that came when paper
09:24:29	4	Q. I understand. What types of persons attend	09:27:53	4	was the sole medium in the office, and yet
09:24:35	5	that conference?	09:27:56	5	maintain the advantages of computerization
09:24:36	б	A. Well, people from various disciplines and	09:27:59	6	that were becoming increasingly apparent at
09:24:45	7	industries who are interested in the broad	09:28:05	7	the time.
09:24:47	8	area of human computer interaction. It tends	09:28:06	8	So, with that as the top-level goal,
09:24:50	9	to be a mix of primarily three kinds of	09:28:12	9	the approach we took was to create a client-
09:24:56	10	people: People with a psychology background	09:28:15	10	server application in which a single client
09:25:02	11	who are working in the general HCI field,	09:28:22	11	could connect simultaneously to multiple
09:25:06	12	engineers working on products in that space,	09:28:27	12	heterogenous servers and sort of patch up the
09:25:11	13	and people from industry who are engaged in	09:28:32	13	differences in the way information was
09:25:21	14	development, product development in area like	09:28:34	14	represented in those, in each of those servers
09:25:25	15	that.	09:28:40	15	by casting them into a single uniformed
09:25:25	16	Q. How about academics such as professors and the	09:28:44	16	document model. Then using that model to
09:25:29	17	like?	09:28:49	17	present all of these kinds of information in a
09:25:29	18	A. Oh, yes, the first two categories are	09:28:55	18	uniform directly manipulable way, and then to
09:25:34	19	predominantly well, the first category I	09:29:02	19	use that environment to create visualizations
09:25:36	20	think is predominantly academic. I didn't	09:29:05	20	in which large numbers of documents could be
09:25:40	21	mean to imply that these were only people in	09:29:07	21	organized and arranged along various criteria.
09:25:42	22	industry, but. So, for instance, people with	09:29:18	22	Q. So, was the Workscape client designed to work
09:25:49	23	the psychology backgrounds, many of them work	09:29:23	23	with any particular computer system or?
09:25:52	24	for industry, but many others are academics.	09:29:26	24	A. Well, remember, we were doing prototype
09:25:57	25	Q. So, let's talk a little bit more about	09:29:32	25	developments. The arrangement with Digital

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

09:29:36 1 was that the final productization would have 09:23:11 1 arrently prototyped arything in video. We may or nay so that: Like wow exclosing web 09:29:39 2 been theirs and done by their engineering 09:43:15 2 or may so that: Like wow exclosing web 09:29:47 4 as to vitat it would be targeted on. 09:33:12 4 remother sample demonstrations that we gave 09:29:47 4 as to vitat it would be targeted on. 09:43:13 6 productions that we gave 09:29:47 6 be our initial process were, doe in a system 09:43:14 7 certainly antispated. Whether we doil, I'm out was the production of the process of the process maning on the production producting. Can you chained process maning on the production of the process maning on the production of the process the process of the process of the process of the proc			Page 17			Page 19
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	09:29:36	1		09:33:11	1	
001201433staff, and they would make basines accisions001331123page, but in two soves the spectrally001201474as to what it would be targeted on.001331214empower source of the system001201476Very callicit one work one in a system001331315in Digital that involved accimpting demonstrations that we give001301017called HyperCark, which was an Apple001331428not stres.001301019doin non-substatilit provinging, they were001331428not stres.0013010110initially doin in a system at that time called0013314290. And you mentioned lemporal refering. Can you0013010110initially doin in a system at that time called0013314412hut at00130123211Morroot Windows as well.0013314514we that. The like was take modeled - our00130123212Morroot Windows as well.0013141117convent indo Handwas and type:0013013017or windo that could account types. Can you0013141116collection of what are called at the information in the0013014017or windo that could account types. Can you0013141220count and brack it information in the0013014017or windo that could account types. Can you0013411217pars. where you incluston information in the0013014017or windo that could account types. Can you0013411220count and brack it information in the00130140 <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			*			
09:22:474as to what it wuld be targeted on.09:33:214remember cample demonstrations that we give09:22:535Fut our initial prototypes wave, the09:33:315to Digital that involved sackhing for web09:30:067called HyperCank, which was an Apple09:33:316to Digital that involved sackhing for web09:30:079doing more substantial prototyping, they were09:33:4240And you mentioned temporal odering. Can you09:30:12511Morif. And ultimately, but hefror the product09:33:4410thatthat09:30:2512Morif. And ultimately, but hefror the product09:33:4410thatthat09:30:2513Microsoft Windows as well.09:33:4410thatthat09:30:2414Q.You mentioned types. If documents or tests09:34:4116collections of the types of documents or tests09:30:2513mach more ganariaanther of document or tests09:34:1216collections of the types of documents or tests09:30:4518A.Well, at a mather of document or tests09:34:1210collection of the types of documents or tests09:30:15520types that we were princindry interestel09:34:1220collection of the dow we have in information in the09:30:15521the project was Hyperfax. because one of the09:34:1221field, absech field and the io09:30:15522types that we mere princindry interestel09:34:1						
99:29:506But our initial priorpes were, the 09:33:3109:33:315in Digital that invokat suching for web opage. Did we have line video? It was opage. Did we have line video? It was to spice that invokat suching for web opage. Did we have line video? It was to spice that invokat suching for web opage. Did we have line video? It was to spice that we have line video? to spice that was have line video? to spice that was have line video? to spice that was have line video?09:30:12110initially done in a system at that time called 09:33:14209:33:142 09:33:14210c. And yoo mentioned that What was the focus of that?09:30:12313Microoff Windows as wall. 09:33:14309:33:153 09:33:14313much more general architectural approach that we had. The idea was that we modeled - our document was we modeled - our document was we modeled - our document was we matrix.09:30:124140. Vor manimed that What was or video that could be organized. to spist.09:33:13 09:33:1310Ince information in the 09:33:1309:30:15520types that we was particularly interessed in 09:33:12609:33:141 1017For instance, and it mus the analysed or video that could be organized. 10:33:12722could be thous have and have at the analysed particularly interessed in 09:33:12810For instance, and it mus the analysed 10:33:12809:30:15520types that we w			-			
0:12:0:596very earliest ones were done in a system0:13:31:46pages. Did we have like video? It was0:13:0:107called HyperCaul, which was an Apple0:13:31:37certainly anticipate. Whether was did it, I'm0:13:0:109doing more substantial procopying, they were0:13:31:4280And you motimate fragerial. Can you0:13:0:1010initially doe in a system0:13:1421that'0And you motimate fragerial. Can you0:13:0:1111Motif. And utinamaly, but before the product0:13:14311that'that'0:13:0:12513Microxof Windows as well.0:13:15:13much more general architectural approach that0:13:0:12514Q.You mentioned that Workscape allowed you to0:13:15:15much more general architectural approach that0:13:0:12515handla a number of document types. Can you exist that a state inco different parts.0:13:11:16Colument mode basicity onsisted of0:13:0:1515handla a number of document types. Can you exist that a state inco different parts.0:13:11:12Colument mode basicity onsisted of0:13:0:1519the colument types of documents or texts0:13:11:12Colument that that immany has focused0:13:11:12Colument that document and that in the0:13:0:1625type prive, scanning it into image0:13:11:12Colument that that immany has focused0:13:11:12Colument that that immany has focused0:13:11:1625type prive, scanning it into image0:13:11:12			•			
95:30:01 7 called HyperCard, which was an Apple 09:33:23 7 certainly anticipated. Whether we did it, I'm not star. 09:30:06 8 prototyping environment. When we stanted 09:33:42 4 not star. 09:30:07 4 ding mes substantial prototyping, thy were initially done in a system at that time called 09:33:44 10 chard you mentioned temporal ordering. Can you claborate ordering. Can you claborate ordering. Can you claborate ordering were did it, I'm most starce 09:30:12 12 A. Wilch and Windows as well. 09:33:45 13 mack more general architectual approach that was the fores of this you claborate order by you you claborate order by you you you you welabora						• •
09:30:068prostyping environment. When we started doing more subsanial prootstyping, they were in initially doe in a system that time called 09:30:1209:33:429Q. And you manifold general system claborate on that. What was the focus of that. What was the focus of that initiatity, but before the product 09:30:129Q. And you manifold general system claborate on that. What was the focus of that. What was the focus of that. The the was that time called 09:33:429Q. And you manifold general system claborate on that. What was the focus of that. What was the focus of that.09:30:12514Q. You mentioned that Workscape allowed you to claborate on the types of document types. Con you claborate on the types of document to resc. 09:34:0816collectual you call that we needled - our document mode based based of the work and the types of documents or texts 09:34:0818collectual you call that we have allowed you to document mode based based of the project was thyperFix. because on additione to 09:34:1117The fold we have allowed you to document mode based based of the project was thyperFix. because on additione to 09:34:1218Next, and that massage could be boken into four field, the to field with the on field with the on fi						
09:30:079doing more substantial prototyping, they were initially done in a system at that time called 09:33:1600000009:30:1610initially done in a system at that time called 09:33:14910elaborato on that. What was the focus of that09:33:1491109:30:1212was over, there were versions running on 09:30:2514Q. You mentioned that Workscape allowed you to 09:31:311010101009:30:1215handle a number of document types. Can you 09:31:1316elaborate on the types of documents or two 09:31:131117prix: was that we modeled - our 09:31:1309:30:1216elaborate on the types of documents or two or document and bene at into diffecent parts. 09:31:1318document and bene at into diffecent parts. 09:31:131809:30:1520types that we were particularly interested in 09:31:1209:31:1218document and bene at into diffecent parts. 09:31:1209:31:1623paper, and therefore, scanning it into image 09:31:1220contel the banch into the form field, the to 1709:31:1625very important.09:31:121The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:31:1309:31:1625over intimular into image of part obcuments. And string integes was 09:31:1409:31:41109:31:1625very important.Page 1809:31:177But we certainly labo focus diffecent parts. 09:31:1409:31:42109:31:121 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
09:30:1010initially due in a system at that time called09:33:4610eleboration that. What was the focus of09:30:1611Motif. And ultimately, but before the product09:33:44911that?09:30:12313Microsoft Windows as well.09:33:44912A. Woll, that was really just one example of a09:30:12313Microsoft Windows as well.09:33:45913much more general architectual approach that09:30:12315handle a number of document types. Can you09:34:4515collectual approach that09:30:13816elaborate on the types of documents or texts09:34:4515collectual approach that could be organized.09:30:14519dte projectu was Hyperiax, because one of09:34:1318document model backally consisted of09:30:15721types that we were particularly interested in09:34:2220could be hokan into the from field, the to09:31:10823paper, and therefore, scanning it into image09:34:1221field, subject field he and the09:31:12424form and then manipulating these images was09:34:411The idea, the find and and09:31:133reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:411The idea, the find and the do09:31:133reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:411The idea, the find and the do09:31:133reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:411The idea, the find and the do </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
09:30:1611Motif. And ultimately, but before the product09:33:4911ntm?09:30:1912was over, finer were versions muning on09:33:4912A. Well, hat was really just one example of a much more general architectural approach that09:30:12514Q. You mentioned that Worksage allowed you to09:33:5914we.hat. The idea was that we modeled - our09:30:12515handle a number of documents ryos. Can you09:34:1015occument and bascially consisted of09:30:14017or video that could be organized.09:34:1316collections of what are called attribute value09:30:15520trypes that we were particularly interested in09:34:1217particularly interested in09:30:15521that time most information sill texisted on09:34:1221field, ubjec field, the data field and the09:30:15522that time most information sill texisted on09:34:1223has a nume,09:31:1424form and then manipulanting those images was09:34:1224has a value, which would be the respective09:31:1225very important.09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:122significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:412Morkscape was that you could use the values of09:31:122significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:1424form and then manipulanting those causal09:34:41<						
09:30:1912was over, there were versions numing on09:33:4912A. Well, that was really just one example of a09:30:2313Microsoft Windows as well.09:33:5213much more general architectural approach that09:30:121514Q. You mentioned that Workscape allowed you to09:34:5515document model basically consisted of09:30:1316elaborate on the types of documents or texts09:34:0316collections of what are used as a first one data was that we model basically consisted of09:30:1519the types of documents or texts09:34:1117prixs, where you take the information in the document and break it into different parts.09:30:15019the project was HyperFax, because one of the09:34:1221field, the date field and the09:31:1022that time most information still existed on09:34:2223content field. And each field has a name,09:31:1623paper, and therefore, scanning it into image09:34:3624has a value, which would be the respective09:31:1625very important.09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:272significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432was aver, east any dubte is of any article very crative use of post-it09:31:264early research showed that real people in real09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:277yellow sticky metuphor very early on into the09:35:137receiving back into space was o						
09:30:2313Microsoft Windows as well.09:33:5213mach more general architectural approach that09:30:2514Q. You mentioned that Workcape allowed you to09:33:5914we had. The idea was that we modeled - our09:30:2515handle a number of document types. Con you09:33:5914we had. The idea was that we modeled - our09:30:1017or video that could be organized.09:34:1016collections of what are called attribute value09:30:14017or video that could be organized.09:34:1117pairs, where you take the information in the09:30:15721was images of paper documents. And since at09:34:1210field, subject field, the date field and the09:31:0522that time most information sill existed on09:34:2221field, subject field, the date field and the09:31:1623paper, and therefore, scanning it its into image09:34:4224has a value, which would be the respective09:31:1225vay important.09:34:4125information.Page 2009:31:121But we certainly also focused09:34:411The idea, sho function in a09:31:122significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:123reminder notes of various kinks. Some of our09:33:137receiving back into arrange the information in a09:31:124appressent howe were point that exeluted in our oparize them09:35						
09:30:2514Q. You mentioned that Workscape allowed you to hande a number of document types. Can you 09:30:3809:33:5914we had. The idea was that we modeled - our document model basically consisted of collections of what are called attribute value pairs, where you take the information in the document we were you take the information in the down you take the information in a time most information in in take the information in a time most information in a time most information in a time most information in a time were you			-			
09:30:3215handle a number of document types. Car you09:34:0515document model basically consisted of09:30:3816elaborate on the types of documents or texts09:34:1016collections of what are called attribute value09:30:4518A. Well, as I mentioned, the first code name of09:34:1318document and break it into different parts.09:30:5019the project was HyperFax, because one of the09:34:2220collections of what are called attribute value09:30:5721was images of paper documents. And since at09:34:2521field, subject field, the date field and the09:31:0522that time mosi information sill existed on09:34:2521field, and each field has a name,09:31:1023paper, adtheedfore, scamming it into image09:34:3624has a value, which would be the respective09:31:1225very important.09:34:4125information.Page 2009:31:133reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:4309:34:44Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:144early research showed that real popel in real09:34:441The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:145offices make very creative use of post-it09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31:157yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31:161adarrange the in baility t		13				
09:30:3816elaborate on the types of documents or texts09:34:0816collections of what are called attribute value09:30:4017or video that could be organized.09:34:1117collections of what are called attribute value09:30:5520the project was HyperFax, because one of the09:34:1220could be tooken into different parts.09:30:5521was images of paper documents. And since at09:34:2220could be tooken into different parts.09:31:5522that time most information still existed on09:34:2221field, usbject field, the date field hat to09:31:6823paper, and therefore, scanning if into image09:34:3223hence, that's the attribute name, and then it09:31:1625very important.09:34:4125information.Page 2009:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:411Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:333reminder notes of various kids. Some of our09:34:411Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:344early research showed that real people in real09:35:137yellow sticky metaplor very early on into the09:31:456notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:249as a value, and intramote of that. So, we09:31:599documents and the ability to attach one09:35:249was a very cary matter to select any attribute09:31:599documents on to caledards, for example.0	09:30:25	14		09:33:59	14	we had. The idea was that we modeled our
09:30:4017or video that could be organized.09:34:1117pairs, where you take the information in the09:30:5019the project was Hipperfax, because on of the09:34:131819Gournet and break it into different parts.09:30:5520types that we were particularly interested in09:34:2521could be broken into the from field, the to09:31:5520types that we were particularly interested in09:34:2521field, subject field, the date field and the09:31:0823paper, and therefore, scanning it into image09:34:3223hence, that's the attribute name, and then it09:31:1424form and then manipulating those images was09:34:4125information.09:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:33:443any attribute ourange the information in a09:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:538protoxypes so that casual annotations of09:35:208of visualizations that we employed. And it09:31:546notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:208of visualizations that we employed. And it09:31:559document on calendars, for example. <td>09:30:32</td> <td>15</td> <td>handle a number of document types. Can you</td> <td>09:34:05</td> <td>15</td> <td>document model basically consisted of</td>	09:30:32	15	handle a number of document types. Can you	09:34:05	15	document model basically consisted of
09:30:4518A.Well, as I mentioned, the first code name of the project was HyperFax, because one of the 09:34:1809:34:1318document and break it into different parts. For instance, an E-mail message 09:30:5509:30:5520types that we were particularly interested in 09:31:0509:34:2222could be broken into the from field, the to 09:34:2209:31:0522that time most information still existed on 09:31:1609:34:2323field, subject field, the date field and the content field. And each field has a name, 09:31:1609:31:1625that time most information still existed on 09:31:1609:34:4125information.Page 18Page 20O9:31:231But we certainly also focused 09:31:2309:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of Workscape was that you could use the values of 09:31:42O9:31:425offices make very creative use of posi-it 09:31:4209:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of 09:31:42O9:31:425offices make very creative use of posi-it 09:31:42O9:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:31:42Workscape was that you could use the values of 09:31:42O9:34:432workscape was that you could use the values of 09:31:42O9:34:432op:34:432workscape was that you could use the values of 09:33:44 <td>09:30:38</td> <td>16</td> <td>elaborate on the types of documents or texts</td> <td>09:34:08</td> <td>16</td> <td>collections of what are called attribute value</td>	09:30:38	16	elaborate on the types of documents or texts	09:34:08	16	collections of what are called attribute value
09:30:5019the project was HyperFax, because one of the 09:31:5509:31:2219For instance, an E-mail message could be broken into the from field, the to relid, subject field, whether field, wh	09:30:40	17	or video that could be organized.	09:34:11	17	pairs, where you take the information in the
09:30:5520types that we were particularly interested in was images of paper documents. And since at 09:31:0509:34:22 2120could be broken into the from field, the to field, subject field, the data field has a name, 09:31:0509:31:0522that time most information still existed on 09:31:1424form and therefore, scanning it into image 09:31:3609:31:3623 24heace, that's the attribute name, and then it 109:31:3609:31:1424form and them manipulating those images was 09:31:1609:34:3223 24heace, that's the attribute name, and then it 109:31:3609:31:231But we certainly also focused 09:31:3309:34:4125information.09:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our 09:31:4209:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of 09:31:4409:31:244early research showed that real people in real 09:31:4509:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of 09:31:4509:31:257yellow sitcky metaphor were yearly on into the 09:31:4609:33:431 time-dimensional workspace. The dates and 09:33:13time-as are simply an instance of that. So, we used a pile metaphor where piles of documents09:31:2510document on to another and to organize them 09:33:2609:35:2810 that thappens to be available in your files ~ times of that texplored of 09:35:2109:31:2011and arrange them on to calendars, for example, 09:35:2111 that thappens to be available in your files ~ times of that technique inyoloty	09:30:45	18	A. Well, as I mentioned, the first code name of	09:34:13	18	document and break it into different parts.
09:30:5721was images of paper documents. And since at that time most information still existed on 09:31:2509:34:2521field, subject field, the date field and the content field. And each field has a name, has a value, which would be the respective 09:31:1609:31:2623paper, and therefore, scaming it into image op:31:1609:34:2722content field. And each field has a name, has a value, which would be the respective 09:31:2509:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:4125information.Page 18Page 2009:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and 09:31:3309:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:34:4309:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and 09:34:4409:34:444three-dimensional workspace. The dates and 09:33:1309:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our offices make very creative use of post-it 09:35:1009:35:105times are simply an instance of that. So, we used a pile metaphor where piles of documents of visualizations that we employed. And it 09:35:2009:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the 09:35:2109:35:2210the documents and the ability to attach one 09:35:2209:32:2112so that a temporal ordering can be used a 09:35:2209:35:249was a very easy matter to select any attribute 09:35:2409:32:2112so that a temporal ordering can be used a 09:35:4009:35:4413most useful applications of that techniqu	09:30:50	19	the project was HyperFax, because one of the	09:34:18	19	For instance, an E-mail message
09:31:0522that time most information still existed on paper, and therefore, scanning it into image 09:31:1409:34:2722content field. And each field has a name, hence, that's the attribute name, and then it 09:34:3209:31:1424form and then manipulating those images was 09:34:1209:34:3223hence, that's the attribute name, and then it op:34:3209:31:1625very important.09:34:4125information.Page 18Page 12Op:33:231But we certainly also focused 09:31:2309:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:34:4309:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of any attribute to arrange the information in a 09:31:33Op:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:31:42Op:31:231The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:31:44Op:31:249:31:26Offices make very creative use of post-it 09:31:44Op:31:26Op:31:27Op:31:26Op:31:27Op:31:28Op:31:29Op:31:20Op:31:20Op:31:21Op:35:20Op:35:20Op:35:20Op:35:2	09:30:55	20	types that we were particularly interested in	09:34:22	20	could be broken into the from field, the to
09:31:0823 09:31:14paper, and therefore, scanning it into image form and then manipulating those images was 09:31:1609:34:32 24 09:34:4123 24 125hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4124 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4124 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4123hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4124 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4124 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4124 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4324 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4424 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4424 25hence, that's the attribute name, and then it has a value, which would be the respective 09:34:4424Page 2009:31:251But we certainly also focused of arrous kinds. Some of our 09:31:4609:34:4411The idea, the dates of 09:35:11The idea, the dates of of usualization shat we certainly also focused09:31:466 09:31:45offices make very creative use of post-it 09:35:1309:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31	09:30:57	21	was images of paper documents. And since at	09:34:25	21	field, subject field, the date field and the
09:31:1424 09:31:16form and then manipulating those images was very important.09:34:36 09:34:4124 25has a value, which would be the respective information.Page 18Page 2009:31:231But we certainly also focused 09:31:2509:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of 09:34:4309:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and 09:31:3309:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of any attribute to arrange the information in a 09:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a any attribute to arrange the information in a 09:33:1245offices make very creative use of post-it 09:35:0109:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we 09:35:086used a pile metaphor where piles of documents of visualizations that we employed. And it 09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number 09:35:2809:35:2810that happens to be available in your files - 09:35:2811The documents and sort that pile 09:35:28909:32:2010document on to another and to organize them 09:35:2809:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then 09:35:2810that happens to be available in your files - 09:35:2809:32:2114focused on.09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then 09:35:4409:32:2215We talked about and designed the 09:35:4409:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and involved selecting a date field and then <br< td=""><td>09:31:05</td><td>22</td><td>that time most information still existed on</td><td>09:34:27</td><td>22</td><td>content field. And each field has a name,</td></br<>	09:31:05	22	that time most information still existed on	09:34:27	22	content field. And each field has a name,
09:31:1625very important.09:34:4125information.Page 18Page 2009:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:364early research showed that real people in real09:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a09:31:365offices make very creative use of post-it09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:466notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the09:35:218of visualizations that we employed. And it09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of09:35:229was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210documents and the ability to attach one09:35:3211Fm sorry, in the documents and sort that pile09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:4413most useful applications of that technique09:32:2210focuseet on.09:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and09:32:2315We talked about and designed the09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:2419was acertainly intended to extend towards09:35:5115 <td>09:31:08</td> <td>23</td> <td>paper, and therefore, scanning it into image</td> <td>09:34:32</td> <td>23</td> <td>hence, that's the attribute name, and then it</td>	09:31:08	23	paper, and therefore, scanning it into image	09:34:32	23	hence, that's the attribute name, and then it
09:31:1625very important.09:34:4125information.Page 18Page 2009:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:364early research showed that real people in real09:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a09:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the09:35:086used a pile metaphor where piles of documents09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of09:35:249was a very casy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them09:35:2810that happens to be available in your files -09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and09:32:2515We talked about and designed the09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:2419was acretainly intended to extend towards09:35:5618interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:2515We talked about and designed the09:35:5716<	09:31:14	24	form and then manipulating those images was	09:34:36	24	has a value, which would be the respective
09:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a09:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it09:34:544three-dimensional workspace. The dates and09:31:466notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of09:35:208of visualizations that we employed. And it09:32:0210documents and the ability to attach one09:35:2810that happens to be exailable in your files09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4213most useful applications of that technique09:32:2215We talked about and designed the09:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2318prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then09:32:249was certainly intended to extend towards09:35:5517 </td <td>09:31:16</td> <td>25</td> <td></td> <td>09:34:41</td> <td>25</td> <td>information.</td>	09:31:16	25		09:34:41	25	information.
09:31:231But we certainly also focused09:34:411The idea, the fundamental idea of09:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a09:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it09:34:544three-dimensional workspace. The dates and09:31:466notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of09:35:208of visualizations that we employed. And it09:32:0210documents and the ability to attach one09:35:2810that happens to be exailable in your files09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:4111most useful applications of that technique09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2215We talked about and designed the09:35:4113most useful applications of that technique09:32:2318prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2420Ne talked about and designed the09:35:5517 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Page 18</td><td></td><td></td><td>Page 20</td></t<>			Page 18			Page 20
09:31:252significantly on things like E-mail and09:34:432Workscape was that you could use the values of09:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our09:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a09:31:364early research showed that real people in real09:34:544three-dimensional workspace. The dates and09:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:436notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of09:35:208of visualizations that we employed. And it09:31:599documents and the ability to attach one09:35:249was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them09:35:3211Fm sorry, in the documents and sort that pile09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2114focused on.09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:2215We talked about and designed the09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:2318prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:2420numeric information as well.	09:31:23	1		09:34:41	1	
09:31:333reminder notes of various kinds. Some of our 09:31:3609:34:493any attribute to arrange the information in a 109:31:4209:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it 09:31:4209:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we used a pile metaphor where piles of documents 09:31:5309:31:546notes, for example. 09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of 09:35:2009:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number 09:35:2009:31:599documents and the ability to attach one 09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them 09:35:2109:35:229was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0711and arrange them on to calendars, for example, 09:32:2110:35:2311Fm sorry, in the documents and sort that pile 09:35:3209:32:2513retrievable means, was something that we 09:32:2509:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then 09:35:4709:32:2716system to be very general in that regard. 09:32:2509:35:5516time.09:32:2817However, I don't believe we ever actually 09:32:2509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would interact with various repositories. Can you was certainly intended to extend towards 09:36:0109:36:0220A. Well, it was a typical client-server application, which was well known by this time o9:36:0209:32:4420numeric information as well. wide oa swell?09:36:0223there being two different						
09:31:364early research showed that real people in real09:34:544three-dimensional workspace. The dates and09:31:425offices make very creative use of post-it09:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we09:31:466notes, for example. So, we imported the09:35:086used a pile metaphor where piles of documents09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the09:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of09:35:208of visualizations that we employed. And it09:32:0710document on to another and to organize them09:35:3210that happens to be available in your files09:32:1613retrievable means, was something that we09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2215We talked about and designed the09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:2318prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:2420numeric information as well.09:35:5819kind of explain how that operated.09:32:2421Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0223th						· ·
09:31:425offices make very creative use of pot-it notes, for example. 09:31:5009:35:015times are simply an instance of that. So, we used a pile metaphor where piles of documents used a pile metaphor where piles of documents09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the 09:31:5309:35:137receiving back into space was one of a number 09:35:2009:31:599documents and the ability to attach one 09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them 09:35:2109:35:229was a very easy matter to select any attribute 09:35:3209:32:0711and arrange them on to calendars, for example, 09:32:1613retrievable means, was something that we 09:35:3209:35:3612by that attribute. So, naturally one of the 09:35:4009:32:21613retrievable means, was something that we 09:32:2509:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then 09:35:4109:32:2216system to be very general in that regard. 09:32:2509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would interact with various repositories. Can you 09:32:2509:32:2318prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it 09:32:2409:36:0320A. Well, ti was a typical client-server refers to 09:32:4409:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server application, which was well known by this time 09:32:4409:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<>						
09:31:466notes, for example. So, we imported the yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the op:31:5309:35:086used a pile metaphor where piles of documents receiving back into space was one of a number op:31:5309:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of documents and the ability to attach one dosument on to another and to organize them op:32:0209:35:249was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them op:32:1009:35:2810that happens to be available in your files 09:35:3209:32:1613retrievable means, was something that we op:32:2509:35:4413most useful applications of that technique 09:35:4409:32:2515We talked about and designed the op:32:2709:35:5516time.09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually op:32:3509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would op:35:5509:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4422video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to 09:36:122309:32:4424Newli, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most			· · · ·			x
09:31:507yellow sticky metaphor very early on into the prototypes so that casual annotations of documents and the ability to attach one 09:31:5309:35:208receiving back into space was one of a number of visualizations that we employed. And it was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210documents and the ability to attach one document on to another and to organize them 09:32:1009:35:249was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0711and arrange them on to calendars, for example, 09:32:1009:35:3211I'm sorry, in the documents and sort that pile09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a 09:32:2109:35:3612by that attribute. So, naturally one of the 09:35:4409:32:2215We talked about and designed the 09:32:2709:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then 09:35:5509:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually 09:32:3509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would interact with various repositories. Can you with of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server application, which was well known by this time o9:32:4409:32:4822video as well?09:36:1223there being two different processes, most			× 1			
09:31:538prototypes so that casual annotations of documents and the ability to attach one document on to another and to organize them 09:32:0209:35:249of visualizations that we employed. And it was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them of visualizations that a temporal ordering can be used as a 09:32:1009:35:2810that happens to be available in your files 09:35:3209:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a retrievable means, was something that we 09:32:2109:35:3612by that attribute. So, naturally one of the o9:35:4409:32:2515We talked about and designed the o9:32:2709:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and 09:35:5009:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually 09:32:3509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would o9:35:5509:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to 09:36:1209:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most						
09:31:599documents and the ability to attach one09:35:249was a very easy matter to select any attribute09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them09:35:2810that happens to be available in your files09:32:0711and arrange them on to calendars, for example,09:35:3211I'm sorry, in the documents and sort that pile09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:4013most useful applications of that technique09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4114involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2515We talked about and designed the09:35:5016time.09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most						• •
09:32:0210document on to another and to organize them09:35:2810that happens to be available in your files09:32:0711and arrange them on to calendars, for example,09:35:3211I'm sorry, in the documents and sort that pile09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a09:35:3612by that attribute. So, naturally one of the09:32:1613retrievable means, was something that we09:35:4013most useful applications of that technique09:32:2515We talked about and designed the09:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q.Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:36:0320A.Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most						
09:32:0711and arrange them on to calendars, for example, 09:32:1009:35:3211I'm sort, in the documents and sort that pile by that attribute. So, naturally one of the 09:35:3609:32:1613retrievable means, was something that we focused on.09:35:4013most useful applications of that technique 09:35:4409:32:2515We talked about and designed the 09:32:2709:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and 09:35:5009:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually 09:32:3509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would 09:35:5509:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time 09:36:1209:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to 09:36:2023there being two different processes, most					-	
09:32:1012so that a temporal ordering can be used as a 09:32:1609:35:3612by that attribute. So, naturally one of the most useful applications of that technique09:32:2113retrievable means, was something that we focused on.09:35:4013most useful applications of that technique09:32:2515We talked about and designed the 09:32:2709:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and 09:35:5009:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually 09:32:3509:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention of:32:4809:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to 09:36:1209:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most			C			
09:32:1613retrievable means, was something that we09:35:4013most useful applications of that technique09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2515We talked about and designed the09:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and09:32:2716system to be very general in that regard.09:35:5016time.09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q.Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A.Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most			-			
09:32:2114focused on.09:35:4414involved selecting a date field and then09:32:2515We talked about and designed the09:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and09:32:2716system to be very general in that regard.09:35:5016time.09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q.Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A.Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q.I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A.Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:10	12	1 0	09:35:36	12	by that attribute. So, naturally one of the
09:32:2515We talked about and designed the oy:32:2709:35:4715sorting the documents in the pile by date and time.09:32:2716system to be very general in that regard.09:35:5016time.09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:3819was certainly intended to extend towards09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:16	13	retrievable means, was something that we	09:35:40	13	most useful applications of that technique
09:32:2716system to be very general in that regard.09:35:5016time.09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:3819was certainly intended to extend towards09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:21	14	focused on.	09:35:44	14	involved selecting a date field and then
09:32:2917However, I don't believe we ever actually09:35:5517Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:3819was certainly intended to extend towards09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:25	15	We talked about and designed the	09:35:47	15	sorting the documents in the pile by date and
09:32:3518prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it09:35:5818interact with various repositories. Can you09:32:3819was certainly intended to extend towards09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:27	16	system to be very general in that regard.	09:35:50	16	time.
09:32:3819was certainly intended to extend towards09:36:0119kind of explain how that operated.09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:29	17	However, I don't believe we ever actually	09:35:55	17	Q. Now, you mentioned that Workscape would
09:32:4420numeric information as well.09:36:0320A. Well, it was a typical client-server09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:35	18	prototyped a spreadsheet application, but it	09:35:58	18	interact with various repositories. Can you
09:32:4521Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention09:36:0821application, which was well known by this time09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:38	19	was certainly intended to extend towards	09:36:01	19	kind of explain how that operated.
09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:44	20	numeric information as well.	09:36:03	20	A. Well, it was a typical client-server
09:32:4822video as well?09:36:1222in the industry. Client-server refers to09:32:4923A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers09:36:2023there being two different processes, most	09:32:45	21	Q. I may have missed it, but did you mention	09:36:08	21	application, which was well known by this time
09:32:49 23 A. Well, this was 1990s, so video on computers 09:36:20 23 there being two different processes, most	09:32:48			09:36:12	22	
						-
AT A CONTRACT AND A CONTRACT			•			
09:33:04 25 was over, I can't say for sure whether we 09:36:27 25 different computers. And the two computers,						

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

		Page 21			Page 23
09:36:31	1	the so-called client would connect to the	09:39:45	1	You would typically not retrieve all of them,
09:36:33	2	server over a computer network, and the	09:39:48	2	but you certainly could. What would normally
09:36:37	3	client's job would be to fetch certain	09:39:51	3	happen was that a query would go to the server
09:36:41	4	information and display it to the user for	09:39:56	4	and the server would find the subset of the
09:36:48	5	interaction. Whereas, the server's job was to	09:40:04	5	documents that matched that query or that
09:36:51	6	serve as a repository of that information, to	09:40:06	6	filter, if you will, and send them to the
09:36:54	7	provide persistent storage and to serve it up,	09:40:11	7	client. Of course a trivial example of that
09:36:59	8	or serve pieces of it up to the client on	09:40:16	8	is a query that matched all documents, and
09:37:02	9	demand.	09:40:19	9	that would certainly be possible. And if you
09:37:02	10	As I say, this was a very common	09:40:22	10	did that, you would get them all back.
09:37:03	11	design pattern in the industry by this time.	09:40:22	11	However, we were designing under the
09:37:09	12	And in fact, a little later when the worldwide	09:40:26	12	assumption that there would be, ultimately be
09:37:12	13		09:40:20	13	very large number, extremely large numbers of
09:37:18		web came along, that kind of epitomizes the			
	14	client-server design pattern, whereas, the web	09:40:32	14	documents in the server. So, that was not the
09:37:25	15	browser is the client and the web server is	09:40:36	15	typical case.
09:37:28	16	the server.	09:40:37	16	Q. But you could do that; right?
09:37:30	17	Workscape, however, took one	09:40:39	17	A. Yes.
09:37:31	18	relatively novel approach, and I don't know	09:40:40	18	Q. And how would you do that? I mean, is there a
09:37:34	19	whether we were the first to do it, but I'm	09:40:43	19	particular search query that could generate
09:37:36	20	unaware of any prior art in this area. And	09:40:46	20	all of the documents from the repository?
09:37:43	21	that is the single Workscape client was	09:40:48	21	A. Yeah, typically
09:37:50	22	capable of connecting simultaneously to any	09:40:49	22	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
09:37:54	23	number of servers. This derived directly from	09:40:50	23	A. Typically there would be what at that time was
09:37:58	24	the goal, which I explained earlier of	09:40:56	24	called a wild card search, where I believe in
09:38:00	25	bringing together information from	09:41:01	25	the Digital systems of the time, you would use
		oringing togetater information from	0, 11 01	25	the Digital systems of the time, you would use
		Page 22			Page 24
09:38:04	1		09:41:05	1	
09:38:04 09:38:07	1	Page 22			Page 24
		Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model.	09:41:05	1	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called
09:38:07	2 3	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical	09:41:05 09:41:10	1 2	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for,
09:38:07 09:38:11	2 3 4	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13	1 2 3	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:17 09:38:21	2 3 4 5	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21	1 2 3 4 5	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:17 09:38:21 09:38:26	2 3 4 5 6	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:17 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all.
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:17 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:17 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented?
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application,
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:22 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:21 09:41:22 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:49	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:21 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:21 09:41:21 09:41:22 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:49 09:41:53	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:21 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:49 09:41:53 09:41:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:39:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models.	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:39:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:04	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:39:09 09:39:09 09:39:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:22 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:49 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:04 09:42:10	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:39:03 09:39:09 09:39:11 09:39:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:22 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:49 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:10 09:42:14	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:39:03 09:39:03 09:39:11 09:39:16 09:39:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape project.	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:49 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:10 09:42:14 09:42:18	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of each document.
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:39:03 09:39:03 09:39:11 09:39:18 09:39:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape project. Q. So, for example, if we had a, you know, a	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:22 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:04 09:42:10 09:42:18 09:42:18	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of each document. So, basically each document was
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:39:03 09:39:03 09:39:11 09:39:16 09:39:18 09:39:18 09:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape project. Q. So, for example, if we had a, you know, a repository that had thousands of documents on 	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:57 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:10 09:42:14 09:42:18 09:42:22 09:42:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of each document. So, basically each document was presented as a two-dimensional rectangle with
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:39:03 09:39:03 09:39:11 09:39:16 09:39:18 09:39:18 09:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape project. Q. So, for example, if we had a, you know, a repository that had thousands of documents on it, could Workscape search and retrieve all of	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:10 09:42:14 09:42:18 09:42:22 09:42:24 09:42:30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of each document. So, basically each document was presented as a two-dimensional rectangle with some or all of the contents of the document
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:38:59 09:39:09 09:39:09 09:39:11 09:39:16 09:39:18 09:39:18 09:39:23 09:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape project. Q. So, for example, if we had a, you know, a repository that had thousands of documents on it, could Workscape search and retrieve all of those documents?	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:53 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:01 09:42:10 09:42:14 09:42:18 09:42:22 09:42:24 09:42:30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of each document. So, basically each document was presented as a two-dimensional rectangle with some or all of the contents of the document rendered within that rectangle. And they were
09:38:07 09:38:11 09:38:21 09:38:26 09:38:31 09:38:35 09:38:39 09:38:43 09:38:43 09:38:46 09:38:50 09:38:50 09:38:52 09:38:59 09:39:03 09:39:03 09:39:11 09:39:16 09:39:18 09:39:18 09:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 22 heterogeneous sources and presenting it to the user in a unified model. There were significant technical difficulties in doing this, primarily having to do with the fact that different servers every server basically has its own idea of how to model the data. There's a notion that people in the trade refer to as metadata, data about the data. For instance, the date an E-mail was created could be considered metadata about the E-mail. And metadata is obviously very important if you're going to find things. The problem is that if you have two or three or four different servers, they all have somewhat different metadata models. And how you can unify those things and meet the goals of the project were one of the major sort of research goals of the Workscape project. Q. So, for example, if we had a, you know, a repository that had thousands of documents on it, could Workscape search and retrieve all of	09:41:05 09:41:10 09:41:13 09:41:17 09:41:21 09:41:27 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:32 09:41:36 09:41:37 09:41:45 09:41:45 09:41:53 09:41:57 09:42:01 09:42:10 09:42:14 09:42:18 09:42:22 09:42:24 09:42:30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 24 an asterisk, and an asterisk was a so-called wild card character that would match anything. So, if you simply did a search for, say, where the filter was give me every document named asterisk, it would conclude that you wanted all documents and would retrieve them all. Q. And what would happen once they were retrieved from Workscape, how would they be presented? A. Workscape was a highly scripted application, so is there is no single answer to that question. There could be a great number of different visual presentations. But what was fundamental was that the documents were always presented to the user in what we called a workspace, which is a three-dimensional virtual space rendered to the user that contained two dimensional representations of each document. So, basically each document was presented as a two-dimensional rectangle with some or all of the contents of the document

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

		Page 25			Page 27
09:42:44	1	manipulate those documents. They could, just	09:45:39	1	you would get, you know, the effect of a
09:42:47	2	as you can drag documents in two dimensions on	09:45:44	2	three-dimensional pile with the documents in
09:42:50	3	a conventional desktop, you could drag	09:45:46	3	front, partially occluding the documents in
09:42:55	4	documents in three dimensions in Workscape.	09:45:49	4	the back.
09:42:59	5	So, in addition to moving left, right and up,	09:45:53	- 5	Very typically the standard way of
09:42:39	6	down, you could pull them forward and push	09:45:59	6	displaying a search result was by creating a
09:43:02	7	them back, and they would occlude each other	09:46:03	7	strand going straight back towards the back of
09:43:04	8	and receive back into distance, according to a	09:46:03	8	0 0 0
09:43:07	9	perspective function, as if they were physical	09:46:08	9	the workspace and, therefore, presenting the documents in a pile. It was under the user
09:43:11	10	objects arranged in a three-dimensional	09:46:13	10	*
09:43:13					control how the resulting documents were
09:43:17	11 12	space.	09:46:20	11	ordered. But typically the system would be
		Q. Now, you mentioned a rectangle. Did those	09:46:28	12	configured to order them by date and time.
09:43:22	13	represent a particular document?	09:46:30	13	So, for instance, you might have the most
09:43:24	14	A. Yeah, there was a one-to-one correspondence	09:46:33	14	recently created documents in the front and
09:43:27	15	between documents brought into the workspace	09:46:36	15	the oldest documents in the box, although the
09:43:29	16	and the rectangles on the screen. So, each	09:46:38	16	user could just flip a switch, which would
09:43:33	17	document, within each workspace, and you could	09:46:41	17	reverse that, and have the oldest documents in
09:43:37	18	have multiple workspaces on your screen if you	09:46:44	18	the front. I want to emphasize that that was
09:43:40	19	wanted to, but within each workspace, each	09:46:47	19	by no means the only way that the documents
09:43:43	20	document was represented exactly once.	09:46:49	20	could be arranged, but it was an extremely
09:43:45	21	Q. Back to the example of pulling all of the	09:46:52	21	useful and a very common one.
09:43:51	22	documents from the repository using the wild	09:46:56	22	Q. How would the Workscape system do that
09:43:55	23	card search, could those be returned and	09:47:03	23	strike that.
09:43:58	24	displayed to the user in a temporal	09:47:04	24	Was there an attribute that
09:44:02	25	chronological order?	09:47:09	25	identified the time that each document was
		Page 26			Page 28
09:44:03	1	Page 26 A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations	09:47:10	1	Page 28 created?
09:44:03 09:44:10	1 2		09:47:10 09:47:11	1 2	
		A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations			created?
09:44:10	2	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in	09:47:11	2	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least
09:44:10 09:44:14	2 3	 Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical 	09:47:11 09:47:17	2 3	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18	2 3 4	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a	09:47:11 09:47:17 09:47:20	2 3 4	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for	09:47:11 09:47:17 09:47:20 09:47:26	2 3 4 5	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose.	09:47:11 09:47:17 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34	2 3 4 5 6 7	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:36 09:44:39	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a 	09:47:11 09:47:17 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38	2 3 4 5 6	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So,
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:36 09:44:39 09:44:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the 	09:47:11 09:47:17 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:36 09:44:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of 	09:47:11 09:47:17 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38	2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:36 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:46 09:44:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could 	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:36 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string 	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:46 09:44:51 09:44:54 09:44:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:48:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:48:05 09:48:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:46 09:44:51 09:44:54 09:44:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:48:05 09:48:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available,
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:36 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:46 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:44:59 09:45:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go.	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:48:05 09:48:18 09:48:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:47:58 09:48:05 09:48:18 09:48:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly.
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:04 09:45:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation.	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:48:05 09:48:18 09:48:20 09:48:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:18 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:13 09:45:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation. If you made a strand that was	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:40 09:47:45 09:47:45 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:58 09:48:05 09:48:18 09:48:20 09:48:23 09:48:25 09:48:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking about, retrieving all of the documents from a
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:13 09:45:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation. If you made a strand that was parallel to the screen, you would get a tiling	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:48:05 09:48:05 09:48:20 09:48:23 09:48:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking about, retrieving all of the documents from a repository and putting them in date order
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:59 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:03 09:45:13 09:45:18 09:45:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation. If you made a strand that was parallel to the screen, you would get a tiling effect where the documents would be arranged	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:48:05 09:48:05 09:48:20 09:48:23 09:48:30 09:48:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking about, retrieving all of the documents from a repository and putting them in date order presented to the user in the workspace on
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:13 09:45:18 09:45:21 09:45:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation. If you made a strand that was parallel to the screen, you would get a tiling effect where the documents would be arranged in columns or rows, depending on whether it	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:48:05 09:48:05 09:48:23 09:48:25 09:48:33 09:48:37 09:48:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking about, retrieving all of the documents from a repository and putting them in date order presented to the user in the workspace on Workscape, how would it go about determining
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:39 09:44:42 09:44:42 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:04 09:45:13 09:45:16 09:45:21 09:45:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation. If you made a strand that was parallel to the screen, you would get a tiling effect where the documents would be arranged in columns or rows, depending on whether it was a horizontal or vertical tile. However,	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:48:05 09:48:05 09:48:18 09:48:20 09:48:23 09:48:25 09:48:33 09:48:37 09:48:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking about, retrieving all of the documents from a repository and putting them in date order presented to the user in the workspace on Workscape, how would it go about determining which documents go where based on date?
09:44:10 09:44:14 09:44:25 09:44:25 09:44:32 09:44:30 09:44:30 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:51 09:44:57 09:44:59 09:44:59 09:45:02 09:45:03 09:45:13 09:45:16 09:45:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, one of the typical initial visualizations in which search results were presented in Workscape was as a pile receding back into three dimensions. There was a technical device called a strand, which was basically a programming abstraction that we developed for this purpose. What a strand is, is a one-dimensional path defined through the three-dimensional space. You could think of it as a string upon which would you could thread beads, where the strand was the string and the documents were the beads. So, this was essentially what's called a constraint mechanism, which constrained where in the workspace the documents were allowed to go. It was a completely general mechanism. You could create strands in any orientation. If you made a strand that was parallel to the screen, you would get a tiling effect where the documents would be arranged in columns or rows, depending on whether it	09:47:11 09:47:20 09:47:26 09:47:26 09:47:34 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:47:53 09:48:05 09:48:05 09:48:23 09:48:25 09:48:33 09:48:37 09:48:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 created? A. There were no required attributes, at least none that I could recall. Basically which attributes were available on a given document was a function of the metadata model from the source repository, so that wasn't under our control. We wanted to be able to accept documents from the preexisting sources. So, it was not possible for us to require any given attribute. However, as a practical matter, virtually all legacy repositories, and certainly any purpose build repository we might have created would maintain a date attribute, and that is so, in almost all cases, the date attribute would be available, and therefore, the mechanism that I have just described would work properly. Q. So I'm clear, the example we were talking about, retrieving all of the documents from a repository and putting them in date order presented to the user in the workspace on Workscape, how would it go about determining

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

		Page 29			Page 31
09:48:59	1	Q. Let me try that again. How would the system	09:51:52	1	situations where the date had to be in the
09:49:07	2	functionally put those documents that were	09:51:55	2	future, or at least in order to be useful, it
09:49:09	3	retrieved from the repository in the temporal	09:51:58	3	did. There was a feature in Workscape called
09:49:14	4	order?	09:52:01	4	a reminder note, and it was a variant of the
09:49:14	5	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	09:52:05	5	yellow sticky mechanism, which I described
09:49:16	6	A. Well, each time a document the documents	09:52:08	6	before, that had a field on it to put a date
09:49:18	7	would come in one by one from the repository.	09:52:11	7	and time that the user wished to be reminded
09:49:26	8	The script that was managing the arrangement	09:52:14	8	about something. And of course the only thing
09:49:28	9	of the documents in the workspace would	09:52:18	9	that would make sense would be for the date
09:49:32	10	examine them, check to make sure, if, for	09:52:21	10	field of that to be in the future, at least
09:49:38	11	instance, it was arranged by date, it would	09:52:25	11	initially.
09:49:41	12	check to make sure that there was a date	09:52:25	12	The way that worked is when that
09:49:43	13	field. If there wasn't, it would have to do	09:52:28	13	point in time arrived, the yellow sticky would
09:49:47	14	some exception mechanism, either ignore the	09:52:33	14	move itself all the way forward to the front
09:49:52	15	document or put it to the back of the pile or	09:52:35	15	of the workspace and possibly turn a different
09:49:55	16	whatever. That would just be up to the	09:52:37	16	color to attract attention. And since it was
09:49:57	17	scripter what to do in that case. But	09:52:41	17	a sticky note, it could have been attached to
09:49:59	18	typically the date field would be there.	09:52:44	18	another document as well, and that document
09:50:01	19	It would then search the strand, and	09:52:46	19	would have been pulled forward along with it.
09:50:08	20	the strand defined a specific ordering of the	09:52:52	20	So, I mention that because that's an example
09:50:14	21	developments, just as the beads on a string	09:52:54	21	of a situation in which the date would
09:50:17	22	are in a well-defined order, the documents on	09:52:57	22	necessarily be in the future. But again, I
09:50:19	23	the strand would be in a well-defined order.	09:53:02	23	want to emphasize the generality of the
09:50:22	24	And since it was maintaining that order by	09:53:06	24	architecture, dates are dates, past, present
09:50:25	25	date, all it would have to do would be to	09:53:08	25	or future.
		Page 30			Page 32
09:50:28	1	search from the beginning of the strand until	09:53:14	1	Q. Let's say I had retrieved all of those
09:50:30	2	it found a document whose date was later than	09:53:17	2	documents from the repository and I had this
09:50:33	3	the one that it was dealing, and it would	09:53:20	3	strand or stack ordered in this manner, with
09:50:35	4	in section for the first section of the section of			
09:50:41		insert it in front of that, assuming of course	09:53:24	4	the oldest ones towards the back and the
	5	that we're talking about ascending order.	09:53:24 09:53:24	4 5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
09:50:44	5 6	-			the oldest ones towards the back and the
09:50:44 09:50:45		that we're talking about ascending order.	09:53:24	5	the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if
	б	that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be	09:53:24 09:53:26	5 6	the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new
09:50:45	6 7	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?	09:53:24 09:53:26 09:53:31	5 6 7	the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get
09:50:45 09:50:49	6 7 8	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control.	09:53:24 09:53:26 09:53:31 09:53:34	5 6 7 8	the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack?
09:50:45 09:50:49 09:50:52	6 7 8 9	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or	09:53:24 09:53:26 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37	5 6 7 8 9	the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
09:50:45 09:50:49 09:50:52 09:50:55	6 7 8 9 10	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change	09:53:24 09:53:26 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38	5 6 7 8 9 10	the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user
09:50:45 09:50:49 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57	6 7 8 9 10 11	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of	09:53:24 09:53:26 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say
09:50:45 09:50:49 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:41	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both
09:50:45 09:50:49 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves.	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:31 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:04	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that we're talking about ascending order.Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile?A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves.Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:52	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:08	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:50 09:53:50 09:53:52 09:53:56	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:08 09:51:12	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:52 09:53:56 09:54:00	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:08 09:51:12 09:51:15	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most recent one would be in the front of the stack? 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:52 09:53:56 09:54:00 09:54:03	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing the stack would treat it as if it had come
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:08 09:51:12 09:51:15 09:51:18	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most recent one would be in the front of the stack? A. Correct. 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:52 09:53:56 09:54:00 09:54:03	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing the stack would treat it as if it had come from the repository and insert it in its
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:04 09:51:12 09:51:15 09:51:18 09:51:18	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most recent one would be in the front of the stack? A. Correct. Q. Was there any capability to add documents with 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:38 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:50 09:53:52 09:53:56 09:54:00 09:54:03 09:54:06 09:54:10	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing the stack would treat it as if it had come from the repository and insert it in its proper place in the stack.
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:04 09:51:12 09:51:15 09:51:18 09:51:18 09:51:18	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most recent one would be in the front of the stack? A. Correct. Q. Was there any capability to add documents with future dates to the front of the stack? 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:37 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:50 09:53:52 09:53:56 09:54:00 09:54:03 09:54:06 09:54:10	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing the stack would treat it as if it had come from the repository and insert it in its proper place in the stack.
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:08 09:51:12 09:51:15 09:51:18 09:51:18 09:51:24 09:51:26	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most recent one would be in the front of the stack? A. Correct. Q. Was there any capability to add documents with future dates to the front of the stack? A. Oh, of course, it made no difference at all. 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:37 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:50 09:53:56 09:54:00 09:54:03 09:54:10 09:54:12 09:54:14	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing the stack would treat it as if it had come from the repository and insert it in its proper place in the stack. However, it was also possible to have what we called a persistent search in
09:50:45 09:50:52 09:50:55 09:50:57 09:51:00 09:51:04 09:51:04 09:51:12 09:51:15 09:51:18 09:51:18 09:51:18 09:51:24 09:51:26 09:51:30	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that we're talking about ascending order. Q. And the most recent documents would be presented at the front of the stack or pile? A. Well, as I said, that was under user control. There was just a switch that said forward or reverse sort order, and the user could change that at any time, in which case the order of the documents would immediately reverse themselves. Q. If I as a user had the system set to have the oldest ones towards the back, so they're receding off into the distance, then the most recent one would be in the front of the stack? A. Correct. Q. Was there any capability to add documents with future dates to the front of the stack? A. Oh, of course, it made no difference at all. The dates were dates. If the most recent date 	09:53:24 09:53:31 09:53:34 09:53:37 09:53:37 09:53:41 09:53:41 09:53:47 09:53:50 09:53:50 09:53:56 09:54:00 09:54:03 09:54:06 09:54:10 09:54:14 09:54:17	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the oldest ones towards the back and the present and future ones towards the front, if I as a user generated or created a new document using or on workspace, would that get added into the stack? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, once again, that was under the user control. Typically I shouldn't say typically, because I guess they're both typical. But in one case, if I simply created a document, it would just stay where I put it unless I dropped it on the stack, in which case it would, the script that was managing the stack would treat it as if it had come from the repository and insert it in its proper place in the stack. Mowever, it was also possible to have what we called a persistent search in which the script ran periodically, or even

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

			Page 33			Page 35
09	:54:34	1	particular pile, it would the document	10:05:30	1	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
09	:54:40	2	would automatically get added to the pile.	10:05:31	2	A. No, they were able to typically, but the
09	:54:42	3	Q. So, the document strike that.	10:05:33	3	documents have what's called a unique
09	:54:51	4	The script was constantly running	10:05:39	4	identifier, basically just a number that is
09	:54:54	5	you said?	10:05:42	5	assigned only to that particular document.
09	:54:54	б	A. Well, strictly speaking, periodically, but it	10:05:47	6	And the identity of the document is determined
09	:54:58	7	could be very frequent, several times a	10:05:49	7	by the UID. There's a subtle distinction here
09	:55:02	8	second, for instance.	10:05:57	8	between an identifier and a name. In
09	:55:03	9	Q. Right, I didn't mean to misspeak. I'll say it	10:06:02	9	Workscape, the identifiers had to be unique,
09	:55:09	10	another way. The script would allow the	10:06:04	10	but users really never saw them. A document
09	:55:13	11	document stack to be constantly updated?	10:06:09	11	could have a name, it didn't have to. It
09	:55:16	12	A. Yes, that was one option.	10:06:13	12	could even have multiple names if you wanted
09	:55:18	13	Q. Such that it was persistent?	10:06:15	13	to. But it wasn't the name that was
09	:55:19	14	A. Correct.	10:06:18	14	important, it was the identifier.
09	:55:29	15	MR. SOOBERT: This would be a good	10:06:25	15	Q. How was the identifier used, if at all, to
09	:55:30	16	time to take a five-minute break.	10:06:28	16	order documents in temporal?
09	:55:33	17	VIDEO OPERATOR: We're going off the	10:06:30	17	A. It wasn't, the identifiers were just what's
09	:55:34	18	record. The time is 9:56 a.m.	10:06:34	18	technically called nominal, that is they had
		19		10:06:37	19	no semantics to them at all. So, ordering
		20	(There was a recess in the	10:06:43	20	them wouldn't make any sense, because the
		21	proceedings.)	10:06:45	21	numbers are completely arbitrary, they might
		22		10:06:49	22	as well just be random numbers.
10	:04:12	23	(Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was	10:06:55	23	Q. Does Workscape have any indexing capability of
10	:04:12	24	marked for identification.)	10:06:59	24	those numbers?
10	:04:12	25		10:07:00	25	A. Of which numbers?
			Page 34			Page 36
10	:04:12	1	VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the	10:07:02	1	Q. The unique identifiers.
10	:04:18	2	record. The time is 10:05 a.m. You may	10:07:04	2	A. Well, the unique identifiers this gets a
10	:04:21	3	proceed.	10:07:11	3	little technical. The unique identifiers are
10	:04:21	4	BY MR. SOOBERT:	10:07:15	4	the handles that the program itself would use
10	:04:21	5	Q. I want to return to the rectangles that were	10:07:21	5	to store and retrieve developments. So, yes,
10	:04:29	6	presented to workspace on the Workscape	10:07:33	6	in some sense, any practical implementation of
10	:04:35	7	viewer, were those abbreviated forms of the	10:07:35	7	this design would maintain an index in order
	:04:39	8	documents?	10:07:39	8	to make that operation efficient. But if I
10	:04:40	9	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10:07:43	9	wanted to fetch a particular document from a
10	:04:41	10	A. Often they were, yes. It depends on the	10:07:48	10	repository, the query that I would send to the
	:04:44	11	content of the document. If it was very	10:07:53	11	repository would include that UID, and
	:04:47	12	simple, say an entry for a calendar, it might	10:07:57	12	presumably any well-designed repository would
	:04:51	13	contain only the date. So, it could have been	10:08:03	13	keep an index of that UID in order to make
	:04:54	14	the entirety of the document. But more	10:08:05	14	that retrievable official.
	:04:56	15	typically, if it was a multi-page scanned	10:08:07		Q. Let's talk about an example. Let's say a
	:04:59	16	document or a long E-mail, then it would have	10:08:14	16	repository has all of the documents for my
	:05:02	17	to show some abbreviation, perhaps just the	10:08:18	17	family, including my documents, my wife's
10	:05:05	18	name, perhaps the first page. Again, as in	10:08:20	18	documents and my kid's documents. And I
	:05:09	19	everything else in the application, or almost	10:08:26	19	could, based on what you've testified to, go,
		-		10:08:29	20	using Workscape, and retrieve from the
	:05:11	20	everything else, it is under the control of			
10	:05:11 :05:13	20 21	everything else, it is under the control of the scripter. So, it's a very, very flexible	10:08:32	21	
10 10			the scripter. So, it's a very, very flexible		21 22	repository all of my family's documents; correct?
10 10 10	:05:13	21	the scripter. So, it's a very, very flexible approach.	10:08:32		repository all of my family's documents;
10 10 10 10	:05:13 :05:17	21 22	the scripter. So, it's a very, very flexible approach.	10:08:32 10:08:37	22	repository all of my family's documents; correct?

^{9 (}Pages 33 to 36)

		Page 37			Page 39
10:08:53	1	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10:12:05	1	that point. I could create a separate pile of
10:08:54	2	A. Sure.	10:12:08	2	just those documents, I could simply mark
10:08:54	3	Q. Once I have those documents, let's say my kids	10:12:10	3	them, select them as it's known, or I could
10:08:57	4	would like to filter them just to organize and	10:12:16	4	tag them with sort of a small version of the
10:09:03	5	retrieve my wife's documents, say mom's	10:12:20	5	yellow sticky documents that we talked about
10:09:06	6	documents, is that possible?	10:12:22	6	earlier that could be used as little tags on
10:09:10	7	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10:12:25	7	the edge of the documents. All three of those
10:09:11	8	A. Assuming there is some attribute in the	10:12:28	8	operations would be possible.
10:09:13	9	documents that defines mom's documents, for	10:12:29	9	Q. Can you describe how mom's documents would be
10:09:17	10	instance, there could be an owner attribute or	10:12:39	10	temporally ordered.
10:09:20	11	you could retrieve every document whose title	10:12:39	11	A. Well, no different from the previous cases
10:09:28	12	contained the word mom, would be another way	10:12:43	12	we've described. Assuming that I chose to
10:09:30	13	of approaching it. So, if you stipulate that	10:12:48	13	move them into a separate strand, they would
10:09:35	14	there is some way to tell which is which, then	10:12:51	14	be ordered whichever way the find tool was
10:09:39	15	the answer is yes.	10:12:53	15	configured to keep them sorted. It could be
10:09:40	16	Q. So, can you walk me through how that process	10:12:58	16	the same temporal ordering as the original
10:09:45	17	might work from the initial query through the	10:13:01	17	pile or a different one.
10:09:48	18	presentation of mom's documents.	10:13:02	18	Q. Functionally does that involve any filtering?
10:09:50	19	A. Are we assuming that all of the documents are	10:13:09	19	A. Well, the sub-string search that I described
10:09:58	20	already in workspace?	10:13:12	20	is a kind of filtering, because I was taking
10:09:59	21	Q. They're on the repository.	10:13:14	21	the large number of documents that appeared in
10:10:01	22	A. They're on the repository. Well, I would	10:13:18	22	the original strand and I was running it
10:10:10	23	if I wanted to start by retrieving all of the	10:13:22	23	through what is effectively a filter to filter
10:10:13	23	documents, I would do the wild card search	10:13:22	24	out the documents that do not contain mom in
10:10:15	25	that we already described, all of the	10:13:29	25	their title field.
10.10.13	25	that we already described, an of the	10 15 15		
		Page 38			Page 40
10:10:17	1	documents would be brought into the workspace,	10:13:36	1	Q. And that strike that. Would that strike
10:10:19	2	presumably stored on a strand, so they would	10:13:41	2	that.
10:10:26	3	be represented in a way that the user would	10:13:41	3	Do you recall discussing a few
10:10:28	4	see as a pile. I would then use a tool called	10:13:44	4	minutes ago the persistent nature of the
10:10:36	5	the find tool. We haven't talked about tools	10:13:48	5	sub-strings?
10:10:39	6	yet, but there's a special kind of document	10:13:48	б	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
10:10:45	7	that contains scripts in Workscape, and those	10:13:51	7	A. Of the searches?
10:10:50	8	special documents are called tools. And one	10:13:51	8	Q. Yes, of the searches. Can you describe to me
10:10:53	9	example of a tool is the find tool. In fact,	10:13:56	9	how new documents, if at all, might be added
10:10:56	10	I've already used the find tool to fetch the	10:14:01	10	to the sub-string.
10:11:00	11	documents from the repository.	10:14:03	11	A. Well, there are two ways that could have
10:11:01	12	I could then, however, apply the	10:14:12	12	happened: If I had a persistent search on the
10:11:04	13	find tool to the pile rather than to the	10:14:16	13	repository and some other user or some other
10:11:08	14	repository. So, I essentially point the find	10:14:20	14	client created a new document in the
10:11:11	15	tool at the pile that contains all of the	10:14:25	15	repository, the persistent search would note
10:11:13	16	documents. Well, to use one of my	10:14:28	16	that immediately and then fetch the new
10:11:20	17	hypotheticals, suppose I wanted to retrieve	10:14:34	17	document into the workspace.
10:11:23	18	all of the documents whose title contained the	10:14:38	18	The user also could have created a
10:11:26	19	word mom, I would use the find tool to perform	10:14:41	19	new document just within the workspace. There
10:11:31	20	a filter query that would say, retrieve all	10:14:43	20	was a kind of tool known as a dispenser, which
10:11:35	21	documents whose title field contains the	10:14:50	21	you could think of it metaphorically as a pad
10:11:46	22	string mom. And then all of those, the subset	10:14:54	22	of paper where I could tear off new documents
10:11:51	23	of the documents would be designated and then	10:14:57	23	of various kinds. And the user could have
10:11:53	24	some operation could be performed on them.	10:15:00	24	torn off a new document and then typed
10:12:03	25	I could do any number of things at	10:15:04	25	something in the subject field, which may or

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

		Page 41			Page 43
10:15:08	1	may not contain the string mom. If it did, it	10:18:12	1	communications that happen between the
10:15:13	2	could be noted by the persistent query.	10:18:18	2	Workscape client and the server is defined by
10:15:15	3	Q. You mentioned that Workscape, at least	10:18:22	3	that protocol and is very limited. It has to
10:15:22	4	initially, was designed to operate on an Apple	10:18:25	4	do with sending search queries and getting
10:15:26	5	operating system; is that correct?	10:18:32	5	responses back.
10:15:27	б	A. No. The first prototype was done on an Apple,	10:18:37	6	So, Workscape is isolated from the
10:15:32	7	but it was not targeted for the Apple	10:18:43	7	details of the server machines. However, the
10:15:35	8	platform. We were simply using the Apple	10:18:52	8	situation is different with respect to the
10:15:38	9	machines as a prototyping tool.	10:18:54	9	client machine, because Workscape itself is an
10:15:40	10	Q. I see.	10:18:57	10	application running on top of some operating
10:15:41	11	A. There was nothing to preclude it. What I did	10:19:01	11	system presumably, and therefore, like any
10:15:44	12	say is that it would have been a Digital	10:19:06	12	software application on an operating system,
10:15:47	13	business decision, which platforms the final	10:19:08	13	it needs to access the resources of the
10:15:49	14	product, was targeted for. That would have	10:19:14	14	machine upon which it's running, memory and
10:15:52	15	been out of our domain.	10:19:17	15	the screen, et cetera.
10:15:53	16	Q. In terms of the repositories, can you describe	10:19:18	16	Q. Can you describe for me how Workscape went
10:16:01	17	to me what types of operating systems those	10:19:28	17	strike that.
10:16:03	18	repositories might be utilizing.	10:19:28	18	Can you describe for me how
10:16:05	19	A. That was completely open. Remember the	10:19:31	19	Workscape might send a query to a repository
10:16:10	20	initial goal was to bring together documents	10:19:35	20	and what the repository, if at all, might do
10:16:13	21	of all kinds. That's one of the great	10:19:38	21	to respond to that query.
10:16:16	22	advantages of a client-server architecture, is	10:19:40	22	A. There are basically two different fundamental
10:16:19	23	that you don't have to answer that question.	10:19:47	23	operations that are possible: If the client
10:16:23	24	There's simply a protocol on the wire, as the	10:19:50	24	already knows the unique identifier of the
10:16:28	25	engineers say, that specifies the way that	10:19:53	25	document, it would send to, over the wire,
		Page 42			Page 44
10:16:34	1	these query operations involving the unique	10:20:00	1	over the network, it would send that unique
10:16:37	2	identifiers or filter strings would permit the	10:20:05	2	identifier and the names of the attributes
10:16:43	3	client, would permit Workscape to speak to any	10:20:09	3	that it was interested in, or it could ask for
10:16:48	4	repository. As long as that protocol was	10:20:14	4	all of the attributes, in which case it would
10:16:52	5	matched, the servers could be on any	10:20:17	5	get the entire document. And in response to
10:16:55	б	architecture whatsoever.	10:20:22	6	that, it would be the server's responsibility
10:16:57	7	Q. Can you describe to me the extent in which	10:20:22	7	
10:17:04	8			/	to extract that information from whatever
	0	Workscape in that client-server configuration	10:20:27	8	internal persistent representation it has of
10:17:08	9	Workscape in that client-server configuration would access, if at all, the subsystems of the	10:20:27 10:20:30		
10:17:08 10:17:12				8	internal persistent representation it has of
	9	would access, if at all, the subsystems of the	10:20:30	8 9	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client,
10:17:12	9 10	would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system.	10:20:30 10:20:33	8 9 10	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering
10:17:12 10:17:14	9 10 11	would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37	8 9 10 11	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16	9 10 11 12	would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system.MR. SOLO: Objection, form.A. Could you define the term subsystem for me.	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39	8 9 10 11 12	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation.
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18	9 10 11 12 13	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40	8 9 10 11 12 13	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23	9 10 11 12 13 14	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40 10:20:41	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40 10:20:41 10:20:51	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? 	10:20:30 $10:20:33$ $10:20:37$ $10:20:39$ $10:20:40$ $10:20:41$ $10:20:51$ $10:20:53$	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26 10:17:34	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? Q. Let me back up. Can you describe to me how 	10:20:30 $10:20:33$ $10:20:37$ $10:20:39$ $10:20:40$ $10:20:41$ $10:20:51$ $10:20:53$ $10:21:00$	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string similar just to continue with the example
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26 10:17:34 10:17:34	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? Q. Let me back up. Can you describe to me how Workscape, on the client-server configuration 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40 10:20:41 10:20:51 10:20:53 10:21:00 10:21:01	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string similar just to continue with the example we used earlier, I would say, please send me the unique identifiers of any documents that you have whose title field contains the string
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26 10:17:34 10:17:34 10:17:37 10:17:44	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? Q. Let me back up. Can you describe to me how 	$10:20:30\\10:20:33\\10:20:37\\10:20:39\\10:20:40\\10:20:41\\10:20:51\\10:20:53\\10:21:00\\10:21:01\\10:21:05$	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string similar just to continue with the example we used earlier, I would say, please send me the unique identifiers of any documents that you have whose title field contains the string mom. That's an operation that a server might
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26 10:17:34 10:17:34 10:17:37 10:17:44 10:17:48 10:17:51	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? Q. Let me back up. Can you describe to me how Workscape, on the client-server configuration we just described, might interact with the repository. 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40 10:20:41 10:20:51 10:20:53 10:21:00 10:21:05 10:21:08	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string similar just to continue with the example we used earlier, I would say, please send me the unique identifiers of any documents that you have whose title field contains the string mom. That's an operation that a server might well support. And in response to that query,
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26 10:17:34 10:17:34 10:17:37 10:17:44 10:17:48 10:17:51 10:17:52	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? Q. Let me back up. Can you describe to me how Workscape, on the client-server configuration we just described, might interact with the repository. A. Workscape would interact with the repository 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40 10:20:51 10:20:53 10:21:00 10:21:05 10:21:08 10:21:15 10:21:18 10:21:26	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string similar just to continue with the example we used earlier, I would say, please send me the unique identifiers of any documents that you have whose title field contains the string mom. That's an operation that a server might well support. And in response to that query, the Workscape client would receive a list of
10:17:12 10:17:14 10:17:16 10:17:18 10:17:23 10:17:25 10:17:26 10:17:34 10:17:34 10:17:37 10:17:44 10:17:48 10:17:51	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 would access, if at all, the subsystems of the repository operating system. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Could you define the term subsystem for me. Q. Any functionality regarding the operating systems. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. And you're asking about the repositories? Q. Yes. A. Or are you asking about Workscape? Q. Let me back up. Can you describe to me how Workscape, on the client-server configuration we just described, might interact with the repository. 	10:20:30 10:20:33 10:20:37 10:20:39 10:20:40 10:20:41 10:20:51 10:20:53 10:21:00 10:21:01 10:21:05 10:21:15 10:21:18	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	internal persistent representation it has of the document and return it to the client, which the client would then use in rendering the rectangles on the screen. So, that's the first operation. The second operation that is necessary is a query, it's the filter operation that we were discussing earlier, in which I might send to the server a string similar just to continue with the example we used earlier, I would say, please send me the unique identifiers of any documents that you have whose title field contains the string mom. That's an operation that a server might well support. And in response to that query,

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

		Page 45			Page 47
10:21:40	1	of new documents in the first place, and it	10:24:33	1	MAYA's design efforts began with a
10:21:42	2	would presumably use them to fetch the	10:24:35	2	series of field studies of workplace
10:21:45	3	documents.	10:24:38	3	environments in which such a product might be
10:21:45	4	Q. I'd like to play for you now the video that's	10:24:40	4	used. A field research team consisting of a
10:21:59	5	been marked as Lucas Exhibit 1, which is the	10:24:43	5	human factors specialist and an industrial
10:22:05	6	video that you produced in this case regarding	10:24:46	6	designer conducted interviews and
10:22:11	7	your Workscape demonstration. We'll run	10:24:49	7	observational studies of 22 individuals from 7
10:22:23	8	through the video, it's about 12 minutes long,	10:24:52	8	different work environments. The goal was to
10:22:26	9	and we'll have some questions about it.	10:24:54	9	broaden our understanding of how office
10:22:42	10	A. Okay.	10:24:56	10	workers organized their workspaces to support
10-22-12	11	71. Okuy.	10:24:59	11	the access, storage and retrieval of
	12	(Video Being Played.)	10:25:02	12	information.
	13	(video being riayed.)	10:25:02	13	Several robust findings emerged from
10:22:58	14	Not long ago, nearly all office	10:25:05	14	these studies. First, our subjects made
10:22:38	14	information was stored on a common medium,	10:25:08	14	extensive use of spatial arrangements of paper
			10:25:08	16	
10:23:02	16	namely paper. It may not have been efficient,			as a device for short-term storage and
10:23:05	17	but it was simple, consistent and intuitive.	10:25:13	17	organization of documents. For many users,
10:23:08	18	The arrival of the computer changed all that.	10:25:16	18	piles of documents were the dominant means of
10:23:12	19	Much information still resides on paper, but	10:25:19	19	organizing their world. Second, we observed
10:23:15	20	increasingly office information is arriving in	10:25:22	20	many instances of the extensive use of post-it
10:23:18	21	the form of computer databases, E-mail,	10:25:25	21	notes as a medium for capturing, arranging and
10:23:20	22	scanned images and all electronic documents.	10:25:29	22	sharing small chunks of information, often in
10:23:24	23	There are good computer tools for dealing with	10:25:33	23	creative ways.
10:23:27	24	each of these, but increasingly the grouping	10:25:34	24	A key advantage of this medium
10:23:29	25	and coordination of information from multiple	10:25:35	25	appeared to be a flexibility and modularity
		Page 46			Page 48
10:23:30	1	Page 46 sources has become difficult.	10:25:37	1	Page 48 for the manipulation of small units of
10:23:30 10:23:33	1 2	_	10:25:37 10:25:40	1 2	
		sources has become difficult.			for the manipulation of small units of
10:23:33	2	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video	10:25:40	2	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data
10:23:33 10:23:35	2 3	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity	10:25:40 10:25:43	2 3	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38	2 3 4	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44	2 3 4	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39	2 3 4 5	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:47	2 3 4 5	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43	2 3 4 5 6	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52	2 3 4 5 6	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46	2 3 4 5 6 7	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52 10:25:53	2 3 4 5 6 7	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff.	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:06 10:26:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept.
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:43 10:23:44 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:43 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:43 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or	10:25:40 10:25:44 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:52 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation.	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:10 10:24:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:10 10:24:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:25 10:26:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by date, with the newest documents moving forward
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:52 10:23:54 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:10 10:24:16 10:24:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with hundreds of documents at	10:25:40 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:00 10:26:06 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:22 10:26:29 10:26:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by date, with the newest documents moving forward towards the viewer. Next, the documents are
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:24:59 10:24:02 10:24:02 10:24:10 10:24:13 10:24:20 10:24:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with hundreds of documents at once. Third, to define a product which is	10:25:40 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:25 10:26:25 10:26:32 10:26:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by date, with the newest documents moving forward towards the viewer. Next, the documents are sorted in the X dimension by type, with, for
10:23:33 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:59 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:08 10:24:10 10:24:13 10:24:16 10:24:22 10:24:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with hundreds of documents at once. Third, to define a product which is simple and intuitive enough to succeed as a	10:25:40 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:25 10:26:25 10:26:34 10:26:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by date, with the newest documents moving forward towards the viewer. Next, the documents are sorted in the X dimension by type, with, for example, E-mail messages in one column,
10:23:33 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:10 10:24:10 10:24:16 10:24:20 10:24:22 10:24:25 10:24:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with hundreds of documents at once. Third, to define a product which is simple and intuitive enough to succeed as a front office application, part of the fabric	10:25:40 10:25:43 10:25:44 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:00 10:26:00 10:26:01 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:25 10:26:25 10:26:32 10:26:31 10:26:31 10:26:31 10:26:31 10:26:31 10:26:31 10:26:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by date, with the newest documents moving forward towards the viewer. Next, the documents are sorted in the X dimension by type, with, for example, E-mail messages in one column, scanned documents in another, and so on.
10:23:33 10:23:35 10:23:38 10:23:39 10:23:43 10:23:46 10:23:49 10:23:52 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:23:57 10:24:02 10:24:02 10:24:08 10:24:10 10:24:13 10:24:16 10:24:22 10:24:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	sources has become difficult. The work described in this video represents an effort to regain the simplicity and consistency of paper documents in the context of the modern electronic office. The work is embodied in a prototype office information management product known as Workscape. It was commissioned by Digital Equipment Corporation and produced at MAYA Design Group in collaboration with digital engineering staff. The project has the following specific design goals: First, to provide a single uniform computer application capable of presenting information to office workers without regard to the information source or the form of its underlying representation. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with hundreds of documents at once. Third, to define a product which is simple and intuitive enough to succeed as a	10:25:40 10:25:44 10:25:47 10:25:52 10:25:53 10:25:56 10:26:00 10:26:04 10:26:09 10:26:11 10:26:13 10:26:19 10:26:19 10:26:22 10:26:25 10:26:25 10:26:34 10:26:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for the manipulation of small units of information. These concepts of data modularity and spatial organization are directly reflected in Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor contains only a single uniform data object known simply as a document. Documents are represented to the user as two-dimensional objects rendered in a three-dimensional virtual workspace. This HyperCard stack written in 1990 and known as 200 points of light was the first embodiment of the interface concept. Documents here represented as tiny rectangles off in the distance can be interactively arranged in three ways, either by direct manipulation or by using scripted stools. In this demonstration, the documents are first sorted in the depth dimension by date, with the newest documents moving forward towards the viewer. Next, the documents are sorted in the X dimension by type, with, for example, E-mail messages in one column,

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

		Page 49			Page 51
10:26:49	1	dimensions.	10:29:05	1	rendering it at its true size. This is just a
10:26:49	2	For instance, this date slider can	10:29:08	2	shortcut for dragging it forward using corner
10:26:51	3	be used to restrict the field of view to	10:29:11	3	dragging. Another primitive manipulation of
10:26:54	4	documents which were created within a	10:29:14	4	documents is clipping. Dragging a document
10:26:55	5	specified range of dates. These simple	10:29:17	5	edge may clip the edge in allowing the user to
10:27:02	6	techniques form the basis of a powerful and	10:29:20	б	make the document smaller while still being
10:27:04	7	intuitive method of locating and organizing	10:29:23	7	able to read it.
10:27:05	8	on-line document of all types. Once the basic	10:29:25	8	These basic operations, X Y
10:27:10	9	interface paradigm was established, a series	10:29:27	9	dragging, Z dragging and clipping constitute a
10:27:13	10	of purely graphical studies were carried out,	10:29:31	10	basic vocabulary of actions which may be
10:27:16	11	exploring visual and aesthetic aspects of the	10:29:33	11	applied to any kind of document, regardless of
10:27:17	12	evolving design. These studies were done	10:29:35	12	its underlying representation or source on the
10:27:20	13	early in the project so that the technical	10:29:38	13	network. Collections of documents can be
10:27:23	14	implications and the graphical goals could be	10:29:41	14	grouped into tiles, piles and other spatial
10:27:26	15	anticipated early in the engineering cycle.	10:29:45	15	configurations, which can then be manipulated
10:27:32	16	Architecturally, Workscape employs a	10:29:45	16	as a group.
10:27:36	17	client-server model between a user	10:29:49	17	The huge virtual space available in
10:27:36	18	application, known as the viewer, and any	10:29:51	18	the back of the workspace affords a visible
10:27:36	19	number of network data repositories. The	10:29:54	19	highly accessible data space for arranging and
10:27:40	20	primary job of the viewer is to receive	10:29:58	20	storing work in progress. In order to support
10:27:43	21	documents from repositories and render them in	10:30:02	21	more complex user actions, Workscape provides
10:27:45	22	the user's workspace. Once the document is	10:30:06	22	a complete multi-threaded scripting
10:27:49	23	fetched into the workspace, it remains there	10:30:08	23	environment. Scripts are delivered to users
10:27:51	24	until it is discarded by the user.	10:30:10	24	in special documents called tools.
10:27:55	25	A document may appear only once	10:30:15	25	Architecturally, tools are no different from
		Page 50			Page 52
10:27:58	1	within a given workspace, but may appear	10:30:17	1	any other document, but they have a
10:28:00	2	simultaneously in different workspaces either	10:30:19	2	distinctive look, and their purpose is
10:28:02	3	within or across users. The current Workscape	10:30:21	3	primarily to perform actions rather than
10:28:05	4	prototype exists as a motif application	10:30:21	4	contain information. This is the find tool,
10:28:07	5	running on a variety of Digital platforms.	10:30:24	5	whose purpose is to search for documents,
10:28:10	6	This prototype serves as a test bed for the	10:30:27	6	either within the workspace or in network
10:28:13	7	development of end user applications within	10:30:29	7	repositories. It contains an editable text
10:28:14	8	the Workscape environment.	10:30:35	8	field into which the user types a search
10:28:18	9	The number of primitive user	10:30:36	9	expression. For instance, I may search for
10:28:20	10	operations defined by the interface is very	10:30:39	10	all documents of type E-mail and from Lee. It
10:28:23	11	small. A document may be dragged in the X, Y	10:30:45	11	also contains a switch which activates the
10:28:26	12	plane much like the dragging of objects in	10:30:48	12	tool.
10:28:29	13	traditional GUIs. If a document is dragged by	10:30:48	13	As documents are found, they are
10:28:31	14	one of its corners, however, the move occurs	10:30:50	14	gathered into a pile immediately behind the
10:28:34	15	in the Z dimension and moves the document	10:30:53	15	tool. Note that the interface is designed to
10:28:37	16	closer or further in the three-dimensional	10:30:59	16	be completely non-blocking. A given tool may
10:28:40	17	workspace. Note that there is no modality	10:31:00	17	be busy for an extended period, or even
10:28:44	18	associated with opening or closing documents.	10:31:03	18	continuously, but the user is always free to
10:28:46	19	They may be near or far and thus appear to be	10:31:05	19	invoke other tools or to perform other actions
10:28:50	20	large or small. But they are not opened or	10:31:08	20	elsewhere in the workspace.
10:28:52	21	closed, they are just there.	10:31:17	21	Clipping is used to manage the
10:28:53	22	Documents may contain icons in order	10:31:20	22	complexity of tools. The find tool has many
10:28:56	23	to make them more distinctive, but they never	10:31:23	23	options, which are controlled by switches that
10:28:59	24	become iconified. Double clicking on a	10:31:25	24	are normally clipped away in the bottom of the
10:29:03	25	document will move it all the way forward	10:31:30	25	tool. For example, I can indicate whether to

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

		Page 53			Page 55
10:31:30	1	search the workspace or specific	10:34:19	1	in that the contents of the documents are
10:31:33	2	repositories. In a further clip area are less	10:34:21	2	decoubled from the way in which it is
10:31:38	3	frequently used controls, like those who	10:34:24	3	rendered. For example, the sticker tab has a
10:31:42	4	specify the sort order of documents within the	10:34:28	4	control which can morph the notes in
10:31:42	5	pile. The find tool is modular. It contains	10:34:28	5	dispensers into one of three forms, a generic
10:31:48	6	a number of slots on to which I could drop	10:34:31	6	note, a reminder note and a phone message
10:31:51	7	other tools, which like Unix filters, can be	10:34:36	7	form. Further, any Workscape document can be
10:31:55	8	strung together to augment the basic behavior	10:34:40	8	morphed into these forms simply by dropping it
10:31:57	9	of a tool.	10:34:43	9	on the pad.
10:32:02	10	By convention, all tools have a help	10:34:46	10	Although the design focus of the
10:32:06	11	text clipped off their top edge so users have	10:34:48	11	Workscape prototype was office document
10:32:06	12	access to instructions without having to learn	10:34:51	12	management, its interface paradigm is quite.
10:32:09	13	to use a separate help facility. Certain	10:34:55	13	Workscape is like an application than it is a
10:32:14	14	tools generate small tag documents, which are	10:34:57	14	medium for the retrieval of information,
10:32:17	15	attached to other documents as visual	10:35:00	15	objects and the development of scripted
10:32:19	16	markers. The find tool placed a new tag on	10:35:02	16	applications to manipulate them. In uniform
10:32:23	17	this E-mail message, since it's one that I	10:35:06	17	object types, the three-dimensional workspace
10:32:26	18	haven't seen before. Since the tag is just a	10:35:08	18	metaphor and a powerful scripting language
10:32:28	19	document, I can detach it and even drop it on	10:35:12	19	provide a rich environment for the cost-
10:32:34	20	another document.	10:35:12	20	effective development of highly customized
10:32:37	21	Documents may be annotated using the	10:35:16	21	applications in many test domains.
10:32:39	22	sticker pad, which is a tool that generates		22	
10:32:43	23	small yellow documents with a sticky back. I		23	(Video ended.)
10:32:45	24	can type a note on a sticker and then drop it		24	
10:32:47	25	on to any other document. The sticker will	10:35:51	25	BY MR. SOOBERT:
		5			
		Dage 54			Page 56
10.32.40	1	Page 54	10.35.51	1	Page 56
10:32:49	1	attach itself to the document and remain there	10:35:51	1	Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly
10:32:52	2	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed.	10:35:57	2	Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference?
10:32:52 10:32:55	2 3	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of	10:35:57 10:35:59	2 3	Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference?A. It appears to be, yes.
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:32:58	2 3 4	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01	2 3 4	Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference?A. It appears to be, yes.Q. Is that an accurate representation of the
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:32:58 10:33:02	2 3 4 5	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05	2 3 4 5	Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference?A. It appears to be, yes.Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing?
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04	2 3 4 5 6	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:06	2 3 4 5 6 7	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate.
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:06 10:33:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:06 10:33:11 10:33:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared?
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:06 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:06 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message.	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:34 10:36:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it.
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents.	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:37 10:36:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as
10:32:52 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it.
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:37 10:33:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:37 10:36:51 10:36:54 10:37:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330.
10:32:52 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:40 10:33:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:37 10:36:37 10:36:52 10:36:54 10:37:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330.
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:40 10:33:42 10:33:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I can assign the X dimension to the two field	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:34 10:36:37 10:36:52 10:36:54 10:37:38 10:37:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330.
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:37 10:33:40 10:33:42 10:33:47 10:33:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I can assign the X dimension to the two field and the Z dimension to creation date. Such	10:35:57 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:37 10:36:52 10:36:54 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330.
10:32:52 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:37 10:33:40 10:33:42 10:33:47 10:33:50 10:33:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I can assign the X dimension to the two field and the Z dimension to creation date. Such mapping of document attributes to spatial	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:34 10:36:54 10:36:54 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330. BY MR. SOOBERT:
10:32:52 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:40 10:33:42 10:33:47 10:33:50 10:33:53 10:33:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I can assign the X dimension to the two field and the Z dimension to creation date. Such mapping of document attributes to spatial dimension can be have a very powerful aid in	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:51 10:36:52 10:36:54 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:47 10:37:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, do you recognize that document?
10:32:52 10:32:55 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:06 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:40 10:33:42 10:33:47 10:33:50 10:33:56 10:34:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I can assign the X dimension to the two field and the Z dimension to creation date. Such mapping of document attributes to spatial dimension can be have a very powerful aid in visualizing patterns in a collection of	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:24 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:34 10:36:52 10:36:54 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:47 10:37:47 10:37:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, do you recognize that document? A. Yes, I do.
10:32:52 10:32:58 10:33:02 10:33:04 10:33:04 10:33:11 10:33:12 10:33:14 10:33:14 10:33:18 10:33:20 10:33:30 10:33:30 10:33:33 10:33:34 10:33:40 10:33:42 10:33:47 10:33:50 10:33:53 10:33:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attach itself to the document and remain there until removed. The system comes with a suite of standard tools to perform generic system actions. For example, the mail tool permits the mailing of any document to another user in the form of an E-mail message. I simply select the document and press the mail button. Since the tool needs to know where to mail the document, it snaps forward, unclips itself to the appropriate field and waits for user input before sending the message. The orthogonal spatial nature of the interface makes it easy to script tools for visualizing relationships among documents. This arranger tool, for example, is capable of organizing documents in three space, according to user-specified criteria. For example, I can assign the X dimension to the two field and the Z dimension to creation date. Such mapping of document attributes to spatial dimension can be have a very powerful aid in	10:35:57 10:35:59 10:36:01 10:36:05 10:36:07 10:36:13 10:36:14 10:36:22 10:36:24 10:36:28 10:36:32 10:36:32 10:36:52 10:36:52 10:36:54 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:38 10:37:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Dr. Lucas, is that the video that was publicly disseminated at the CHI '94 conference? A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Is that an accurate representation of the Workscape system we've been discussing? A. It's not a complete representation, but it's certainly accurate. Q. At the end, I noticed it had a 1993 copyright date. Is that about the time it was prepared? A. Well, sure. We were preparing it for a submittal to the CHI program committee for CHI '95. And as I said, CHI is held in the spring, so it would have been late '93 when we would have been working on it. MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 2 a copy of U.S. Patent 5,499,330. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, do you recognize that document?

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

		Page 57			Page 59
10:37:54	1	issued relating to the Workscape work. They	10:42:04	1	viewer.
10:38:02	2	were issued by various MAYAs. This one is to	10:42:05	2	A. Well, one could write a script that is capable
10:38:09	3	me and my colleague, Jeffrey Senn. And these	10:42:09	3	of creating new documents. So, it would have
10:38:14	4	were all assigned to Digital Equipment	10:42:17	4	been possible to create a tool that
10:38:17	5	Corporation.	10:42:19	5	automatically generated new documents in
10:38:17	6	Q. And this was filed on September 17, 1993?	10:42:22	6	response to some event. In addition, new
10:38:26	7	A. It looks like.	10:42:30	7	information coming into a repository could
10:38:32	8	Q. Is the video that we just watched an	10:42:38	8	trigger the kind of persistent search response
10:38:37	9	embodiment of this patent?	10:42:42	9	that we talked about earlier, in which case
10:38:37	10	A. Of many aspects of it, yes.	10:42:48	10	that document would appear to the user to be
10:38:58	11	Q. Are there any aspects in the video, to the	10:42:53	11	created in some way other than direct
10:39:02	12	best of your recollection, which may not be	10:42:56	12	manipulation.
10:39:05	13	reflected in the patent?	10:43:00	13	Q. In the video, you stated: "The system comes
10:39:06	14	A. Well, that's a very broad question. Workscape	10:43:04	14	with a suite of standard tools to perform
10:39:14	15	was a rich and broad set of projects, and	10:43:06	15	generic system actions. For example, the mail
10:39:18	16	there were many explorations in many	10:43:10	16	tool permits the mailing of any document to
10:39:21	17	directions. A lot of stuff we considered	10:43:13	17	another user in the form of an E-mail
10:39:28	18	obvious to the trade, and I imagine there are	10:43:15	18	message."
10:39:31	19	a few things that the patent attorney may have	10:43:17	19	What were you describing there?
10:39:35	20	missed or that we have neglected to mention.	10:43:18	20	A. It was a tool that you could apply to one or
10:39:41	21	It's only one of a number of patents. I	10:43:34	21	more documents. It would establish a
10:39:44	22	believe there were 11 in total that came out	10:43:37	22	connection to an E-mail server, which it would
10:39:48	23	of the project.	10:43:40	23	model most likely as an example of a
10:39:49	24	Q. Are you an inventor on all of those patents?	10:43:44	24	repository. It would submit those documents
10:40:01	25	A. Certainly the majority of them. Were there	10:43:47	25	in the form of standard E-mail messages, and
		Page 58			Page 60
10:40:04	1	any that I was not an inventor on? I'm not	10:43:55	1	they would be delivered by normal SMPT mail
10:40:07	2	sure. There may have been one or two. But	10:44:01	2	services.
10:40:09	3	this was definitely a collaborative project.	10:44:08	3	Q. Can you describe how that tool would receive
10:40:41	4	Q. Before we dig into the patent a bit, I want to	10:44:10	4	messages as well.
10:40:45	5	ask you some questions about the video.	10:44:11	5	A. Receiving would be the same as any other
10:40:47	6	A. Okay.	10:44:13	6	document, if the E-mail server received new
10:40:47	7	Q. In the video, you described strike that.	10:44:20	7	mail, there would be a persistent search. The
10:41:04	8	In the video, was that you doing the	10:44:22	8	persistent search would bring in the document,
10:41:07	9	narrative?	10:44:25	9	and it would appear in some visualization,
10:41:07	10	A. Yes.	10:44:34	10	most likely a pile. In the normal
10:41:08	11	Q. In the video, you mentioned that "documents,	10:44:36	11	configuration, I mean, you would have a
10:41:15	12	may be annotated using the sticker pad, which	10:44:39	12	special instance of the find tool, which would
10:41:18	13	is a tool that generates small yellow	10:44:42	13	serve as an in box. So, again, it's
10:41:21	14	documents with sticky backs."	10:44:47	14	metaphorically analogous to a physical in box
10:41:26	15	Is that an example of how documents	10:44:51	15	that an office worker would expect to have on
10:41:26 10:41:32	15 16	Is that an example of how documents might be generated in the Workscape viewer?	10:44:51 10:44:55	15 16	that an office worker would expect to have on his or her desk.
		*		16	-
10:41:32	16	might be generated in the Workscape viewer?	10:44:55	16	his or her desk.
10:41:32 10:41:36	16 17	might be generated in the Workscape viewer? MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10:44:55 10:44:57	16 17	his or her desk. Q. In the video, you also said that "the project
10:41:32 10:41:36 10:41:38	16 17 18	might be generated in the Workscape viewer? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Yes, the tool that was shown in the video was	10:44:55 10:44:57 10:45:12	16 17 18	his or her desk. Q. In the video, you also said that "the project has the following specific design goals", and
10:41:32 10:41:36 10:41:38 10:41:41	16 17 18 19	might be generated in the Workscape viewer?MR. SOLO: Objection, form.A. Yes, the tool that was shown in the video was an example of a dispenser document, as I had	10:44:55 10:44:57 10:45:12 10:45:16	16 17 18 19	his or her desk. Q. In the video, you also said that "the project has the following specific design goals", and then you continued. Second, to define an
10:41:32 10:41:36 10:41:38 10:41:41 10:41:45	16 17 18 19 20	might be generated in the Workscape viewer?MR. SOLO: Objection, form.A. Yes, the tool that was shown in the video was an example of a dispenser document, as I had mentioned earlier. The documents happened to	10:44:55 10:44:57 10:45:12 10:45:16 10:45:20	16 17 18 19 20	his or her desk. Q. In the video, you also said that "the project has the following specific design goals", and then you continued. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users
10:41:32 10:41:36 10:41:38 10:41:41 10:41:45 10:41:47	16 17 18 19 20 21	 might be generated in the Workscape viewer? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Yes, the tool that was shown in the video was an example of a dispenser document, as I had mentioned earlier. The documents happened to be of a particular form, but there were dispensers of all kinds. There was also a dispenser of new E-mail messages, for example. 	10:44:55 10:44:57 10:45:12 10:45:16 10:45:20 10:45:22	16 17 18 19 20 21	his or her desk.Q. In the video, you also said that "the project has the following specific design goals", and then you continued. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with
10:41:32 10:41:36 10:41:38 10:41:41 10:41:45 10:41:47 10:41:49	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 might be generated in the Workscape viewer? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Yes, the tool that was shown in the video was an example of a dispenser document, as I had mentioned earlier. The documents happened to be of a particular form, but there were dispensers of all kinds. There was also a 	10:44:55 10:44:57 10:45:12 10:45:16 10:45:20 10:45:22 10:45:27	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 his or her desk. Q. In the video, you also said that "the project has the following specific design goals", and then you continued. Second, to define an interface paradigm, which would permit users to organize and deal meaningfully with hundreds of documents at once.

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

		Page 61			Page 63
10:45:45	1	term goal to deal with a few hundred, hence	10:49:10	1	ask the question whether any given piece of
10:45:49	2	the first protocol called for 200 points of	10:49:12	2	information is data or metadata, it's all the
10:45:55	3	light. It's a political joke of the day. But	10:49:16	3	same thing. And you can treat it as metadata
10:46:01	4	certainly we anticipated that as the power of	10:49:19	4	if you want to or you could treat it as data
10:46:04	5	computers continued to increase, we would be	10:49:23	5	if you want to. And by reducing all documents
10:46:09	б	would be on hundreds to thousands of	10:49:29	6	to this common object model, you can eliminate
10:46:10	7	documents.	10:49:37	7	the problem that prevents the common handling
10:46:24	8	MR. SOOBERT: We'll mark as Lucas	10:49:41	8	of heterogeneous document types.
10:46:25	9	Exhibit 3 a set of screen shots from the	10:49:59	9	Q. In the example where we had all of my family's
10:46:28	10	video.	10:50:02	10	documents and mom's documents in particular
10:47:05	11		10:50:06	11	that had been filtered. Do you recall that
10:47:05	12	(Deposition Exhibit No. 3 was	10:50:08	12	example?
10:47:05	13	marked for identification.)	10:50:09	13	A. Yes.
10:47:05	14		10:50:09	14	Q. And we discussed how mom's documents could be
10:47:05	15	BY MR. SOOBERT:	10:50:21	15	placed in a chronological or temporal order;
10:47:05	16	Q. Dr. Lucas, this is a set of screen stills that	10:50:24	16	right?
10:47:08	17	we've taken from the video.	10:50:24	17	A. Yes.
10:47:10	18	Does it appear to be accurate based	10:50:26	18	Q. Could mom use that set of documents in a
10:47:12	19	on your ability to take a look at it now?	10:50:32	19	temporal or chronological order as effectively
10:47:15	20	A. Yes.	10:50:36	20	an electronic diary of her digital life?
10:47:18	21	Q. So, on the first page of this exhibit, the	10:50:39	21	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
10:47:24	22	screen says design goals, uniform interface to	10:50:41	22	A. Sure.
10:47:34	23	heterogeneous document types.	10:50:45	23	Q. Can you describe how mom might be able to use
10:47:34	24	Can you explain what you mean by	10:50:50	24	the documents as an electronic diary of her
10:47:34	25	heterogeneous document types.	10:50:55	25	digital life.
		Page 62			Page 64
10:47:35	1	A. That refers to the point that we discussed	10:50:55	1	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
10:47:38	2	earlier in which if you are connecting to	10:50:56	2	A. Well, there are many
10:47:44	3	multiple data sources, each data source is	10:50:59	3	potential answers to that. To give just one,
10:47:47	4	likely to have its own document model, its own	10:51:04	4	she could choose to keep to move that
10:47:55	5	design for metadata. That is an impediment to	10:51:09	5	subset of documents on to its own strand, keep
10:48:00	6	bringing together multiple kinds of electronic	10:51:13	б	that strend and and shrend logically. Dut in
10:48:03	7	documents in a uniform way. Traditionally			that strand ordered chronologically. But in
10:48:06			10:51:19	7	addition to that, the interface paradigm
	8	that problem is solved by having a different	10:51:19 10:51:26		Ç .
10:48:10	8 9	that problem is solved by having a different application for each kind of document. Our		7	addition to that, the interface paradigm
10:48:10 10:48:12		1 2 2	10:51:26	7 8	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation
	9	application for each kind of document. Our	10:51:26 10:51:30	7 8 9	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could
10:48:12	9 10	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33	7 8 9 10	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the
10:48:12 10:48:17	9 10 11	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:36	7 8 9 10 11	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19	9 10 11 12	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:36 10:51:41	7 8 9 10 11 12	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22	9 10 11 12 13	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense.	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:36 10:51:41 10:51:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22 10:48:22	9 10 11 12 13 14	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense.Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:36 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would.
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:29	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense.Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:36 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:29 10:48:33	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense.Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats.	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:36 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:29 10:48:33 10:48:37	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense.Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats. MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:52:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide your basically view into the chronological
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:29 10:48:33 10:48:37 10:48:38	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense. Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Basically by reducing all information to a 	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:52:03 10:52:09	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide your basically view into the chronological history of her life that way. And as
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:19 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:33 10:48:37 10:48:38 10:48:42	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense. Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Basically by reducing all information to a least common denominator form, that is the 	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:52:03 10:52:09 10:52:11	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide your basically view into the chronological history of her life that way. And as illustrated I believe in one of the patent
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:33 10:48:37 10:48:38 10:48:42 10:48:46	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense. Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Basically by reducing all information to a least common denominator form, that is the attribute value pairs, groups of attribute 	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:52:03 10:52:11 10:52:13	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide your basically view into the chronological history of her life that way. And as illustrated I believe in one of the patent illustration, strands don't have to be
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:33 10:48:37 10:48:38 10:48:42 10:48:46 10:48:50	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense. Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Basically by reducing all information to a least common denominator form, that is the attribute value pairs, groups of attribute value pairs identified with a UID. 	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:52:03 10:52:11 10:52:13 10:52:16	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide your basically view into the chronological history of her life that way. And as illustrated I believe in one of the patent illustration, strands don't have to be straight lines, so you could have a strand
10:48:12 10:48:17 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:22 10:48:33 10:48:37 10:48:38 10:48:42 10:48:42 10:48:46 10:48:50 10:48:52	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 application for each kind of document. Our goal was to do better than that and to have a single application that could deal with documents that were heterogeneous in that sense. Q. Can you briefly describe how Workscape would deal with those heterogeneous documents that were in diverse formats. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Basically by reducing all information to a least common denominator form, that is the attribute value pairs, groups of attribute value pairs identified with a UID. Essentially what this amounts to is denying 	10:51:26 10:51:30 10:51:33 10:51:41 10:51:44 10:51:48 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:52:03 10:52:11 10:52:13 10:52:16 10:52:18	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	addition to that, the interface paradigm supported certain direct manipulation operations on the strand so that you could slide the documents around the along the strand, just as if you could slide beads along a string. And the document would push each other forward or backward just as the beads would. So, by leaving the documents on the strand, grabbing one of them, you could slide your basically view into the chronological history of her life that way. And as illustrated I believe in one of the patent illustration, strands don't have to be straight lines, so you could have a strand that comes forward in space for awhile,

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

		Page 65			Page 67
10:52:29	1	be fully visible and tiled, and then have	10:56:25	1	first an attribute called type, and it
10:52:33	2	another strand going back in space.	10:56:27	2	restricted the search to documents whose value
10:52:36	3	The effect of this, if you slide the	10:56:34	3	was the string E-mail. And it further reduced
10:52:39	4	documents along the strand, causes it to work	10:56:41	4	with an and, that is a conjunction operation,
10:52:42	5	effectively like a Rolodex, so that you could	10:56:45	5	to another attribute called from, whose value
10:52:47	6	flip through the documents in chronological or	10:56:49	6	was Lee. That would the presence of that
10:52:50	7	any other order, and that would seem to me to	10:56:57	7	string configured defined tool to be a filter,
10:52:54	8	be a fine way to use the documents as a	10:57:00	8	according to those criteria.
10:53:01	9	personal diary.	10:57:03	9	The second part where it says look
10:53:04	10	Q. You mentioned a figure in your answer. Could	10:57:06	10	for documents in, and there are two toggle
10:53:07	11	you point me to that figure, please.	10:57:09	11	switches, one is labeled workspace and the
10:53:11	12	A. This is in the 330 patent. It's figure 3.	10:57:11	12	other is labeled repository. That determines
10:53:24	13	It's labeled pile and scroll, because that's	10:57:17	13	whether the search would happen in the
10:53:27	14	the name of the tool that we created to	10:57:20	14	repository, in the workspace or both. So, you
10:53:30	15	realize that design.	10:57:26	15	could use the same tool for both operations.
10:53:32	16	Q. On the next page of that Exhibit 3 strike	10:57:32	16	The field to sort by determines the
10:53:40	17	that.	10:57:44	17	attributes of the retrieved documents, the
10:53:43	18	On the next page of Exhibit 2,	10:57:47	18	attribute of the retrieved documents that
10:53:44	19	there's a figure 5. Can you describe to me	10:57:49	19	would be used to determine the order of the
10:53:49	20	what that figure depicts.	10:57:51	20	documents on the strand. And then order,
10:53:54	21	A. It's intended to illustrate the fact that the	10:57:57	21	alphabetical, chronological or numerical
10:53:56	22	path that a strand takes through space is	10:58:04	22	basically determined the type of sort that was
10:54:01	23	completely arbitrary. In this case, the	10:58:07	23	applied to that attribute.
10:54:08	24	strand is defined as a helical path that	10:58:13	24	So, there are slightly different
10:54:10	25	recedes back into space, and therefore, when	10:58:21	25	rules, for instance, for numeric sorts or date
		Page 66			Page 68
10:54:14	1	it's rendered in perspective, you get a kind	10:58:24	1	sorts than there are for alphabetic sorts.
10:54:17	2	of a corkscrew-shaped pile.	10:58:27	2	So, to the best of my recollection, that order
10:54:25	3	Q. In the example where we searched and retrieved	10:58:30	3	was determining which set of sort rules to
10:54:29	4	all of my family's documents from a	10:58:35	4	apply. I don't I don't remember the
10:54:31	5	repository, can you describe how those	10:58:41	5	specific details of exactly how those two
10:54:37	6	documents could be represented in such a pile.	10:58:46	6	
10:54:43	7	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.			things interacted, whether, for instance, when
		•	10:58:51	7	you selected chronological, whether it would
10:54:44	8	A. Well, the results of the filter or the search,	10:58:53	7 8	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It
10:54:51	9	however the documents were identified, would	10:58:53 10:58:56	7 8 9	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we
10:54:51 10:54:55	9 10	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:58	7 8 9 10	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did.
10:54:51 10:54:55 10:55:01	9 10 11	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the	10:58:53 10:58:56	7 8 9 10 11	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another
10:54:51 10:54:55 10:55:01 10:55:05	9 10 11 12	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:58	7 8 9 10 11 12	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how
10:54:51 10:54:55 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06	9 10 11 12 13	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:58 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending
10:54:51 10:54:55 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11	9 10 11 12 13 14	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order.
10:54:51 10:54:55 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:58 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible.	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23 10:59:27	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order.
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible.Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible.	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23 10:59:27	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:35 10:55:51	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible.Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23 10:59:27 10:59:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, can you describe
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:35	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible. Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to page 9 and describe for me, if you will, how this module refined functionality relates to the example we just described. 	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23 10:59:33	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, can you describe what happens when the user selects
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:35 10:55:51	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible. Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to page 9 and describe for me, if you will, how this module refined functionality relates to 	10:58:53 $10:58:56$ $10:58:59$ $10:59:02$ $10:59:07$ $10:59:11$ $10:59:23$ $10:59:33$ $10:59:33$ $10:59:35$	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, can you describe
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:35 10:55:51 10:56:00	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible. Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to page 9 and describe for me, if you will, how this module refined functionality relates to the example we just described. 	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23 10:59:33 10:59:33 10:59:35 10:59:40	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, can you describe what happens when the user selects
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:35 10:55:51 10:56:00 10:56:03	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible. Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to page 9 and describe for me, if you will, how this module refined functionality relates to the example we just described. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. 	10:58:53 10:58:56 10:58:59 10:59:02 10:59:07 10:59:11 10:59:23 10:59:33 10:59:33 10:59:35 10:59:40	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, can you describe what happens when the user selects chronological order here.
10:54:51 10:55:01 10:55:05 10:55:06 10:55:11 10:55:17 10:55:20 10:55:22 10:55:35 10:55:51 10:56:00 10:56:03 10:56:05	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 however the documents were identified, would be threaded on to the strand constrained by whatever attribute was designated in the example that you have been pursuing, that that would be temporally, and therefore, depending on the direction of the sort, either the oldest or the newest document would be the one whose face was fully visible. Q. In Exhibit 3, the screen shots, if you turn to page 9 and describe for me, if you will, how this module refined functionality relates to the example we just described. MR. SOLO: Objection, form. A. Well, the top part that says pattern 	$10:58:53 \\ 10:58:56 \\ 10:58:58 \\ 10:59:02 \\ 10:59:02 \\ 10:59:07 \\ 10:59:23 \\ 10:59:23 \\ 10:59:33 \\ 10:59:33 \\ 10:59:35 \\ 10:59:40 \\ 10:59:40 \\ 10:59:49 \\ 10:59:40 \\ 10:50:40 \\ 10:50:40 \\ 10:50:40 $	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you selected chronological, whether it would apply to the date field by default. It certainly could, I don't remember what we actually did. And then finally, there's another toggle that's labeled reverse, and that's how you determine whether the sort is in ascending order or descending order. Q. So, in the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, what strike that. In the example we've been discussing regarding mom's documents, can you describe what happens when the user selects chronological order here. A. The strand, which is associated with this find

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

		Page 69			Page 71
11:00:05	1	Q. And that's at the bottom right-hand corner	11:08:01	1	
11:00:09	2	strike that. That's behind the find tool?	11:08:01	2	(Deposition Exhibit No. 4 was
11:00:11	3	A. That's correct. In this particular view, you	11:08:01	3	marked for identification.)
11:00:15	4	can only see a little bit of it. But if you	11:08:01	4	
11:00:17	5	moved it to change the perspective, you would	11:08:13	5	VIDEO OPERATOR: This marks the
11:00:20	6	see the entire pile.	11:08:20	6	beginning of disk 2 in the deposition of
11:00:27	7	Sliding the control to alphabetical,	11:08:22	7	Dr. Peter Lucas. Going back on the record.
11:00:30	8	chronological, numerical and reverse, forward	11:08:25	8	The time is 11:09 a.m. You may proceed.
11:00:33	9	or backward would immediately cause the order	11:08:28	9	BY MR. SOOBERT:
11:00:38	10	of the documents in the pile to be	11:08:28	10	Q. Dr. Lucas, we've marked as Lucas Exhibit 4
11:00:41	11	rearranged. So, for instance, if you had it	11:08:32	11	another set of screen shots from the video we
11:00:46	12	set to chronological, the newest document	11:08:35	12	just watched, which is the 200 points light
11:00:52	13	would be in the front. And then if you	11:08:40	13	video.
11:00:53	14	flipped the reverse switch, the order of the	11:08:41	14	Do you recognize that?
11:00:56	15	documents would be reversed and the oldest	11:08:42	15	A. Yes.
11:00:59	16	document would be in the front.	11:08:42	16	Q. Does that appear to be a set of screen shots
11:01:00	17	Q. On the next page of Exhibit 3 is a screen shot	11:08:48	17	as I described from that video?
11:01:08	18	on page 10. Can you describe what's depicted	11:08:50	18	A. Yes.
11:01:15	19	here.	11:08:50	19	Q. The narration at this point in the video, you
11:01:15	20	A. This is another tool called an arranger. This	11:08:56	20	state strike that.
11:01:18	21	tool created organizations of the documents in	11:08:57	21	In the narration of the video at
11:01:27	22	the three-dimensional space, much in the	11:08:59	22	this point, you stated: "Other tools can be
11:01:30	23	spirit of the original 200 points of light	11:09:06	23	used to perform interactive searches of
11:01:33	24	demonstration. Unlike the find tool, this one	11:09:09	24	documents along various dimensions. For
11:01:36	25	did not happen to use the strands mechanism,	11:09:12	25	instance, this date slider can be used to
		Page 70			Page 72
11:01:40	1	and therefore, the arrangements that were	11:09:16	1	restrict the field of view to documents which
11:01:42	2	created were not persistent.	11:09:17	2	were created within a specified range of
11:01:44	3	But this was very powerful in	11:09:20	3	dates."
11:01:46	4	allowing users to sort through large numbers	11:09:28	4	With that in mind, could you walk us
11:01:52	5	of documents that have multi-dimensional	11:09:30	5	through these slides and explain what they
11:01:58	6	characteristics. So, if you're looking for	11:09:34	6	depict, including the description of the use
11:02:01	7	documents that are both of a certain subject	11:09:38	7	of the date slider.
11:02:03	8	and in a certain date range, this would be a	11:09:39	8	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
11:02:05	9	very powerful way of doing that search in a	11:09:40	9	A. Well, page 1 shows 200 documents, each
11:02:09	10	visual and intuitive way.	11:09:51	10	represented using just a few pixels each. Two
11:02:15	11	Q. In the video on this point, you stated: "In	11:09:59	11	of them appear to have been selected, the user
11:02:19	12	this demonstration, the documents are first	11:10:03	12	can I can't remember what the interaction
11:02:22	13	sorted in the depth dimension by date with the	11:10:06	13	was from this demo, but it doesn't really
11:02:24	14	newest documents moving forward toward the	11:10:09	14	remember. But there was some operation,
11:02:27	15	viewer."	11:10:12	15	clicking or something that permitted the user
11:02:28	16	Is that accurate and consistent with	11:10:13	16	to select a subset of the documents.
11:02:31	17	your description?	11:10:16	17	Q. Let me stop you there.
11:02:32	18	A. Yes.	11:10:17	18	MR. SOOBERT: What is your
11:02:39	19	MR. SOOBERT: We'll mark as the next	11:10:19	19	objection, counsel?
	20	exhibit some additional screen shots, 200	11:10:20	20	MR. SOLO: Just based on the
11:02:42	20			0.1	for the dependence of the state of the state of the
11:02:42 11:02:47	20	points of light demonstration. Let's take a	11:10:21	21	introduction, you lost a little about the
		points of light demonstration. Let's take a quick break to change the tape.	11:10:21 11:10:25	21 22	date. But other than that, I don't have a
11:02:47	21				
11:02:47 11:02:56	21 22	quick break to change the tape.	11:10:25	22 23	date. But other than that, I don't have a

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

		Page 73			Page 75
11:10:29	1	A. The date slider at this point has there are	11:14:07	1	attributes of the documents on to dimensions
11:10:34	2	two thumbs, as they're sometimes called, on	11:14:10	2	of the space.
11:10:37	3	the date slider, a minimum and a maximum	11:14:15	3	Page 5 is the result of the
11:10:41	4	date. And the semantics of that are that it	11:14:16	4	document. We discovered that the reason the
11:10:51	5	defines a subset, a filter on the documents	11:14:24	5	documents were so too tiny was that they were
11:10:55	6	that subsumes only the documents between the	11:14:27	6	all pushed very far back into the Z
11:11:00	7	two dates. The thumbs are now at their	11:14:31	7	dimension. I have now just pulled them
11:11:05	8	extremes, the minimum is at the extreme left	11:14:32	8	forward, and the distance they have come
11:11:08	9	and the maximum is at the extreme right, so	11:14:35	9	forward was a function of the date attribute
11:11:11	10	that all documents are included in that query	11:14:41	10	of the documents. So, the newest, presumably
11:11:13	11	at the moment.	11:14:45	11	the newest documents are in the front and the
11:11:20	12	Page 2, the user clicked on one of	11:14:47	12	oldest documents are in the back.
11:11:26	13	the tiny documents, which caused it to open so	11:14:54	13	On page 6, I performed a similar
11:11:29	14	that I could, so that the user could view the	11:14:58	14	operation. This time I choose the X
11:11:34	15	contents. In this case, at least what's	11:15:01	15	dimension, that is the width of the screen,
11:11:41	16	visible on the image, there's only one	11:15:06	16	rather than the Z depth dimension. And the
11:11:43	17	attribute on this particular document, and	11:15:11	17	attribute I pick is type in this little
11:11:45	18	it's an attribute called importance, whose	11:15:17	18	demonstration. The documents have an
11:11:48	19	value is 3.	11:15:22	19	attribute called type where the values might
11:11:56	20	Page 3, I have clicked there are	11:15:25	20	be E-mail message or FAX or whatever. So, I
11:12:00	21	one of two buttons in the upper left-hand	11:15:33	21	want to map the X dimension of the display by
11:12:04	22	corner, select and arrange. The user has	11:15:39	22	the type attribute, and page 8 shows the
11:12:07	23	clicked on the arrange button which caused a	11:15:42	23	result of that. I now have evidently there
11:12:10	24	submenu to appear that presented a set of	11:15:46	24	were six different types of documents, so the
11:12:14	25	choices as to which attribute of the work	11:15:51	25	system arranged them in six columns going
		Page 74			Page 76
11:12:24	1	space I wanted to control with this arrange	11:15:56	1	backwards and each still arranged by time.
11:12:30	2	operation. These are basically dimensions of		2	
11:12:32	3	the display. There are three spatial		3	(There was an interruption in the
11:12:35	4	dimensions, X, Y and Z. Height is the size,		4	proceedings.)
11:12:40	5	the height of the document. Label, I'm not		5	
11:12:47	6	sure, I don't remember what that was. Color	11:16:13	6	VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the
11:12:48	7	was, in this case, selected, there were only	11:16:14	7	record. The time is 11:17 a.m.
11:12:51	8	two colors, black and white. And visibility		8	
11:12:55	9	is whether I can, whether the documents can be		9	(There was a discussion off the
11:13:00	10	seen or not.		10	record.)
11:13:04	11	Page 4 is the next step in the		11	
11:13:06	12	arrange process. I have selected one of the	11:30:31	12	VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the
11:13:15	13	dimensions, I believe it was the Z dimension,	11:30:31	13	record. The time is 11:20 a.m. You may
11:13:19	14	if I remember the script, and the Z	11:30:31	14	proceed.
11:13:23	15	dimensional is a dimension of the workspace.	11:30:31	15	BY MR. SOOBERT:
11:13:29	16	Now I have to choose one of the attributes of	11:30:31	16	Q. When we broke, Doctor, with this, you were
11:13:33	17	the document that I want to map on to this Z	11:30:31	17	describing what's depicted in Exhibit 4, which
11:13:41	18	dimension. From the position of the cursory,	11:30:31	18	is a set of screen shots from the 200 points
11:13:48	19	it looks like I selected the date attribute.	11:30:31	19	of light video. Before you continue, I
11:13:50	20	But just to be clear, page 3, the	11:30:31	20	noticed a number of the document
11:13:52	21	selection is referring to a dimension, some	11:30:31	21	representations are shaded dark.
11:13:56	22	dimension of the display, in this case,	11:30:31	22	Do you see that?
11:13:59	23	depth. And page 4 is referring to selecting	11:30:31	23	A. You're referring to the two black documents?
11:14:02	24	one of the attributes of the documents, and	11:30:31	24	Q. Yes.
11:14:04	25	that's the fundamental operation here, it maps	11:30:31	25	A. Yes.

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

		Page 77				Page 79
11:30:31	1	Q. What does that mean?	12:12:41	1	Q.	Can you describe how the document
11:30:31	2	A. Well, I pointed out on page 1 that 2 of the	12:12:41	2		representations are arranged in three-
11:30:31	3	200 documents were selected, and that's what	12:12:41	3		dimensional space here.
11:30:31	4	the black means. It's the selection or color,	12:12:41	4	A.	Well, in this particular demonstration, there
11:30:31	5	which is just another dimension of the	12:12:41	5		is a orthogonal mapping of attributes on to
11:30:31	6	display. And since each of these operations	12:12:41	6		dimensions. And in particular, the depth
11:30:31	7	is independent, that is changing the mapping	12:12:41	7		dimension, the so-called Z dimension has the
11:30:31	8	of one dimension does not affect any other	12:12:41	8		documents organized by date, and the X
11:30:31	9	dimension, the technical term for that is	12:12:41	9		dimension has the documents oriented by type,
11:30:31	10	orthogonal. Since these operations are	12:12:41	10		and we aren't using the Y dimension.
11:30:31	11	orthogonal, the two selected documents remain	12:12:44	11	Q.	You mentioned receding before. Is that
11:30:31	12	selected and therefore, marked along that	12:12:44	12		reflected anywhere here?
11:30:31	13	dimension throughout this operation.	12:12:44	13	A.	Well, yes, these documents are rendered in a
11:30:31	14	Page 9, what's happened is that the	12:12:44	14		perspective rendering, that means several
11:30:31	15	right thumb of the flier was moved from its	12:12:44	15		things. First of all, the front most
11:30:31	16	initial value of July 30, 1990 to April 6,	12:12:44	16		documents occlude both the ones behind them.
11:30:31	17	1990. The effect of this is that any	12:12:44	17		So, if a document is directly behind, or part
11:30:31	18	documents that were which had a date	12:12:44	18		of a document is directly behind another, you
11:30:31	19	attribute greater than April 6th are rendered	12:12:44	19		can't see it. Secondly, they recede towards
11:30:31	20	invisible. They're still in the workspace,	12:12:44	20		what an artist would call a vanishing point.
11:30:31	21	they're just invisible, so they can't be seen	12:12:44	21		Just as the rails of a railroad track appear
11:30:31	22	by the user.	12:12:44	22		to come closer towards each other as distance
11:30:31	23	Since we had already sorted the Z	12:12:45	23		increases, a similar thing happens when you
11:30:31	24	dimension by date, we get the expected result,	12:12:45	24		render documents.
11:30:31	25	is that all of the documents that were	12:12:45	25		And thirdly, the documents that are
		Page 78				Page 80
11:30:31	1	rendered invisible were the ones in the front,	12:12:45	1		further away from the viewer's eye are
11:30:31	2	because that was the sort order.	12:12:45	2		rendered smaller. All three of these are what
11:30:31	3	Page 10 shows the symmetrical	12:12:45	3		are called cues to depth, that is they're
11:30:31	4	operation of filtering by earliest date. That	12:12:45	4		things that an artist or a graphic designer or
11:30:31	5	is, I took the right thumb and I slid it from	12:12:45	5		a computer graphic specialist would employ in
11:30:31	6	its initial value of August 1, 1989 to January	12:12:45	6		order to give the illusion of depth on a
11:30:31	7	something, 1990. And then as expected, the	12:12:45	7		two-dimensional display.
11:30:31	8	oldest documents, which are furthest back in	12:12:45	8	0	Can you describe on this page 9 what would
11:30:31	9	the display, are also rendered invisible.	12:12:54	9	ς.	happen, if at all, if a new document within
11:30:31	10	Page 11 simply moves the sliders a	12:12:54	10		this date range was received by the
12:12:40	11	little bit further to illustrate that this	12:12:54	11		workspace.
12:12:40	12	operation is under user control and can be	12:12:54	12		MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.
12:12:40	13	done incrementally and interactively. And	12:12:54	13	А	Well, strictly speaking, on this particular
12:12:40	14	that's it.	12:12:54	14		display, nothing would happen, because this
12:12:40	15	Q. On page 11, is there a particular date segment	12:12:54	15		was a very early prototype of the interface,
12:12:40	16	selected here?	12:12:54	16		and there was no repository involved, and
12:12:40	17	A. Well, yes, because the filter slider has both	12:12:54	17		there was really no way to create new
12:12:40	18	thumbs moved in from their extreme values.	12:12:54	18		documents. However, in the situation that
12:12:40	19	The earliest date is January 28, 1990 and the	12:12:54	19		this was intended to illustrate, the document,
12:12:40	20	latest date is March 14, 1990. So, only	12:12:54	20		depending on the configuration of the system,
12:12:40	21	documents that have date fields in that	12:12:54	21		would appear in its appropriate pile both in
12:12:40	22	interval will be visible.	12:12:55	22		time and with respect to its document.
12:12:40	23	Q. So, if we turn back two pages to page 9, for	12:12:55	23	0	Could you turn back to Exhibit 3, which is the
12:12:40	24	example, there's a broader interval selected?	12:12:55	24	ر .	broader set of screen shots on the Workscape
12:12:41	25	A. Correct.	12:12:55	25		system. Page 11, for example, how would new
	20	11. Contect.	1 10.10.00	20		system i ugo i i, ioi example, now would new

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

		Page 81			Page 83
12:12:55	1	documents received by the system be addressed	12:12:57	1	markers." Then you go on: Since the tag is
12:12:55	2	here?	12:12:57	2	just a document, I can detach it from its
12:12:55	3	A. Again, assuming that the arranger tool was	12:12:57	3	parent and even drop it into another
12:12:55	4	configured to be persistent, which is	12:12:57	4	document. Documents may be annotated by using
12:12:55	5	optional, but assuming that it was, a new	12:12:57	5	the sticker pad, which is a tool that
12:12:55	6	document would take its appropriate place in	12:12:57	6	generates small yellow documents with sticky
12:12:55	7	the two-dimensional configuration that the	12:12:57	7	backs. I can type a note on the sticker and
12:12:55	8	arranger was maintaining.	12:12:57	8	then drop it on to any other document.
12:12:55	9	Q. Could that document have been retrieved from a	12:12:57	9	Can you just briefly describe what
12:12:55	10	repository?	12:12:57	10	that means.
12:12:55	11	MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.	12:12:58	11	A. Well, there is a basic design decision that
12:12:55	12	A. Yes, there was a way to there's a facility	12:12:58	12	there would only be one kind of thing in
12:12:55	13	in Workscape to pass documents from one tool	12:12:58	13	Workscape, that's what we call it, a
12:12:55	14	to another. So, you would have a find tool	12:12:58	14	document. So, there were a simple set of
12:12:55	15	that would retrieve documents from a	12:12:58	15	rules that made it very easy for a user to
12:12:55	16	repository, and it could pass it along to the	12:12:58	16	learn how to use Workscape. That is once they
12:12:55	17	arranger tool to be organized.	12:12:58	17	understood the nature of documents, that is
12:12:55	18	Q. And how about a document created by the user	12:12:58	18	you can drag them in X, Y and Z and drop them
12:12:55	19	in workspace?	12:12:58	19	on tools, that was basically everything that
12:12:55	20	A. Again, the same answer, typically you would	12:12:58	20	you needed to know about the documents. And
12:12:55	21	want you wouldn't want to sort of snatch	12:12:58	21	since documents were all there is, that's
12:12:55	22	the document up from under the user as soon as	12:12:58	22	essentially everything you need to know about
12:12:55	23	it was created, but if you wanted to, you	12:12:58	23	Workscape, other than the existence of
12:12:56	24	could. And in addition, there was an	12:12:58	24	specific tools for specific purposes.
12:12:56	25	operation in which if one dropped a document	12:12:58	25	The section that you just read
		Page 82			Page 84
12:12:56	1	on the button, the activation button of a	12:12:58	1	illustrates an example of how you could live
12:12:56	2	tool, it would the script in that tool	12:12:58	2	within those seemingly severe constraints and
12:12:56	3	would be applied. So, for instance, if the	12:12:58	3	still create a very rich user experience. The
12:12:56	4	user chose to create a new document, drop it	12:12:58	4	example was that we, you could create special
12:12:56	5	on the yellow button shown on the arranger	12:12:58	5	kinds of documents that are still documents
12:12:56	б	tool, then it would be added to the arranger.	12:12:58	6	and follow all of the rules that all documents
12:12:56	7	Q. In the video, you state: "Architecturally	12:12:58	7	follow, but have some additional behaviors.
12:12:56	8	Workscape employees strike that.	12:12:58	8	For instance, a yellow sticky document had the
12:12:56	9	In the video, you state:	12:12:58	9	property that if you dropped it on any other
12:12:56	10	"Architecturally Workscape employs a client-	12:13:01	10	document, it would stick to it so that you
12:12:56	11	server model between a user application known	12:13:01	11	could, the user could associate extra
12:12:56	12	as the viewer and any number of network data	12:13:01	12	information on a document even if, for
12:12:56	13	repositories. The primary job of the viewer	12:13:01	13	example, they didn't have the ability to
12:12:56	14	is to receive documents from repositories and	12:13:01	14	modify that document, perhaps they didn't own
12:12:56	15	render them in the user's workspace."	12:13:01	15	it.
12:12:56	16	Can you just briefly describe what	12:13:01	16	In addition, documents could be used
12:12:56	17	that means.	12:13:01	17	as markers on other documents. The little
12:12:56	18	A. Well, it means that the purpose of the viewer	12:13:01	18	tabs in the video are an example of that. And
12:12:56	19	is to retrieve information from heterogeneous	12:13:01	19	you could imagine other kinds of documents
12:12:56	20	servers, represent them in a uniformed way for	12:13:01	20	that can serve a similar function.
12:12:56	21	the user, and allow their viewing and	12:13:01		Q. What is the purpose of a marker?
12:12:56	22	manipulation.	12:13:01		A. Well, it provides another visual dimension for
		•			
12:12:57	23	Q. In the video you state: "Certain tools	12:13:01	23	search. In the example that we used in the
12:12:57 12:12:57	23 24	Q. In the video you state: "Certain tools generate small tag documents which are	12:13:01 12:13:01	23 24	search. In the example that we used in the video, the yellow tags marked new would bring

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

		Page 85			Page 87
12:13:01	1	they happened to have not seen before. But	12:13:03	1	most cases, but many documents, the yellow
12:13:01	2	that's just an example of a much more general	12:13:03	2	sticky notes, for example, did not have names.
12:13:01	3	mechanism. There was a different kind of	12:13:03	3	Q. You also stated during the video: For
12:13:01	4	visual search tool that I'm not sure appeared	12:13:03	4	example, the sticker pad has a control which
12:13:01	5	in the video, but certainly existed in the	12:13:03	5	can morph the notes it dispenses into one of
12:13:01	6	prototype, that allowed me to say, find all of	12:13:03	6	three forms: A generic note, a reminder note
12:13:01	7	the documents that were created within a	12:13:03	7	and a phone message form. Further, any
12:13:01	8	certain time period and put a red tag on them,	12:13:04	8	Workscape document can be morphed into these
12:13:01	9	then find all of the documents that were sent	12:13:04	9	forms simply by dropping it on the pad.
12:13:02	10	to me by Fred Lee and put a green tag on	12:13:04	10	Can you describe again for me what a
12:13:02	11	that. Then you could immediately and	12:13:04	11	reminder note is.
12:13:02	12	intuitively see the results of that search,	12:13:04	12	A. A reminder note was rendering of a document
12:13:02	13	because the user could look for documents that	12:13:04	13	that had a script associated with it that
12:13:02	14	contain both red and green tags. And you	12:13:04	14	would cause its date field, which would
12:13:02	15	could write additional tools that could filter	12:13:04	15	typically be a date in the future, a date and
12:13:02	16	by, bring all of the documents that have two	12:13:04	16	time in the future, to be constantly
			12:13:04	17	-
12:13:02 12:13:02	17 18	tags forward, for example. So, it was a very intuitive visual query mechanism.	12:13:04	18	monitored. And the document would, by various techniques, bring itself to the user's
					1 . 0
12:13:02	19	Q. In the video, you also stated: "The project	12:13:04	19	attention when that future date and time
12:13:02	20	has the following specific design goals:	12:13:05	20	arrived.
12:13:02	21	First to provide a single uniform computer	12:13:05	21	Q. During the video, you also mentioned
12:13:02	22	application capable of presenting information	12:13:05	22	manipulation of documents by clipping.
12:13:02	23	to office workers without regard to the	12:13:05	23	A. Yes.
12:13:02	24	information source or the form of its	12:13:05	24	Q. What do you mean by clipping?
12:13:02	25			25	
12-15-02	2.5	underlying representation.	12:13:05	25	A. Clipping allowed the selective hiding and
12.13.02	<u></u>	Page 86	12.13.05	25	Page 88
12:13:02	1		12:13:05	1	
		Page 86			Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct
12:13:02	1	Page 86 What did you have mean by that?	12:13:05	1	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the
12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty	12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2 3	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2 3 4	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2 3 4 5	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document.
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information.	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on.	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool.
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool.
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about irrelevant details, such as the form in which	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was normally clipped off the top. You don't want
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about irrelevant details, such as the form in which the document originally came into their lives.	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was normally clipped off the top. You don't want to normally see the help, because most of the
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about irrelevant details, such as the form in which the document originally came into their lives. Q. Or the name of the document?	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was normally clipped off the top. You don't want to normally see the help, because most of the time you don't need it, so it's clipped away
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about irrelevant details, such as the form in which the document originally came into their lives. Q. Or the name of the document? A. Or the name of the document, the document may	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:06 12:13:06	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was normally clipped off the top. You don't want to normally see the help, because most of the time you don't need it, so it's clipped away and out of the user's attention span. But if
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about irrelevant details, such as the form in which the document originally came into their lives. Q. Or the name of the document? A. Or the name of the document, the document may not have a name.	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:06 12:13:06 12:13:06	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was normally clipped off the top. You don't want to normally see the help, because most of the time you don't need it, so it's clipped away and out of the user's attention span. But if and when it's needed, the user can simply
12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:02 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03 12:13:03	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 86 What did you have mean by that? A. Once again, it goes back to the difficulty that traditional systems have with dealing with metadata. If I'm an office worker and I'm looking for a particular piece of information, I don't necessarily remember or care whether that information came into my life as an E-mail message, as a little yellow sticky, as a FAX message that had been sent through an OCR machine or a sale of a spreadsheet, I just want the information. So, in traditional systems, the user would have to do multiple searches. They would have to search their E-mail, they would have to search their spreadsheets and so on. And this was the goal stated here was to unify that so that the user can only focus on their task and not have to worry about irrelevant details, such as the form in which the document originally came into their lives. Q. Or the name of the document? A. Or the name of the document, the document may	12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:05 12:13:06 12:13:06	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 88 revealing of parts of the document by direct manipulation. If you, if the user put the mouse over one of the edges of the document and dragged that edge, it would, depending on the direction of the drag, it would either hide or reveal some of the surface of the document. So, a primary example of the use of clipping was to manage the complexity of tools. You saw in the video that a tool normally showed just a small amount of its information and the most commonly used features. But when the user dragged the bottom edge of the tool, it would unclip revealing more of the more specialized and complex features of the tool. Similarly, by convention, every tool had a help text associated with it that was normally clipped off the top. You don't want to normally see the help, because most of the time you don't need it, so it's clipped away and out of the user's attention span. But if

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

			Page 89			Page 91
12:13:06	1	Q.		12:13:08	1	similar, in the sense that these rectangular
12:13:06	2	χ.	Could the clipping function you just	12:13:08	2	two-dimensional objects arranged in a three-
12:13:06	3		describe in Workscape be used to present a	12:13:09	3	dimensional screen are the only entity that
12:13:06	4		document representation in abbreviated form?	12:13:09	4	the user needs to concern his or herself
12:13:06	5		MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.	12:13:09	5	with. There are no modal dialogue boxers,
12:13:06	6	А	Well, when a every document layout had a	12:13:09	6	there are no pop-up menus or any of the other
12:13:06	7		default clipping, so the designer of that	12:13:09	7	sort of complexities that computers were
12:13:06	8		layout would decide which information was	12:13:09	8	introducing to the user's world at that time.
12:13:06	9		visible by default. So, for instance, if the	12:13:09	9	There are merely documents, and all of those
12:13:06	10		document had, the documents say for	12:13:09	10	other functions are built out of documents,
12:13:06	11		example, was a patent document, for example,	12:13:09	11	which all behave in a very uniform manner.
12:13:06	12		the designer of a renderer for a patent might	12:13:09		Q. I think earlier we talked about the types of
12:13:06	13		choose to show the title of the patent and its	12:13:09	13	documents and their formats, which were
12:13:06	14		abstract only; whereas, the rest of the first	12:13:09	14	accommodated by the Workscape system,
12:13:06	15		page of the document could be clipped away.	12:13:09	15	including texts and video?
12:13:06	16		So, in that sense, I guess so.	12:13:09		A. Potential.
12:13:06	17	Q.		12:13:09		Q. Do you recall that?
12:13:00	18	Q.	would the patent strike that.	12:13:09	18	MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.
12:13:00	19		In the example that you gave of the	12:13:09		A. Yes.
12:13:07	20		rendering of the patent, would the document	12:13:09		Q. And web pages I believe you mentioned?
12:13:07	20		representation display an abbreviated version	12:13:09		A. Yes.
12:13:07	22		of the patent?	12:13:09		Q. How about pictures?
12:13:07	23	Δ	Well, if you define the title and the abstract	12:13:09		A. Well, pictures were just an element that could
12:13:07	23	л.	as an abbreviated version, then yes. But	12:13:09	23	be arranged on the document. You know, we
12:13:07	25		again, that's just an arbitrary example. The	12:13:09	25	talked about one of the very early target
12-13-07	23		again, mat sjust an arona ay example. The	12.13.09	25	tarked about one of the very early target
			Page 90			Page 92
12:13:07	1		designer of the particular document renderer	12:13:09	1	theme scanned documents. Scanned documents
12:13:07	2		could choose any subset of the document as the	12:13:09	2	are just pictures, and so there's really no
12:13:07	3		default.	12:13:09	3	conceptual difference between that and
12:13:07	4	Q.	On the video, you used a quote: "These	12:13:09	4	photographs. The face of a document, even
12:13:07	5		concepts of data modularity and spatial	12:13:12	5	though the document itself was always
12:13:08	6		organization are directly reflected in	12:13:12	6	rectangular and two dimensions, there was no
12:13:08	7		Workscape's interface metaphor. This metaphor	12:13:12	7	limitation to what could be represented on
12:13:08	8		contains only a single uniform data object	12:13:12	8	that face. There could and was
12:13:08	9		known simply as a document.	12:13:12	9	representations of texts and images and
12:13:08	10		Can you explain what that means.	12:13:12	10	controls, such as dynamic query sliders and
12:13:08	11	A.	Well, there are two facets to that statement:	12:13:12	11	buttons and toggles and so on, and there could
12:13:08	12		The information architecture and the visual	12:13:12	12	just as well have been a video, just as
12:13:08	13		architecture of the interface, and they're	12:13:12	13	today's web pages are heterogeneous in that
12:13:08	14		sort of two sides to a coin. The information	12:13:12	14	regard. The web pages are rectangular too,
12:13:08	15		architecture is how the system represents the	12:13:12	15	but they can contain video or controls or
12:13:08	16		document abstractly, this is the attribute	12:13:12	16	sounds or whatever.
12:13:08	17		value pairs with the unique identifiers	12:13:12	17	Q. So, just to recap, to make it clear, could you
12:13:08	18		model. But no matter how the document is	12:13:12	18	just briefly list the types of documents we've
12:13:08	19		represented in the legacy repositories, by the	12:13:12	19	just discussed.
12:13:08	20		time it makes it into the Workscape system,	12:13:12	20	A. Well, remembering that the types of documents
12:13:08	21		everything has been reduced to this standard	12:13:12	21	was unbounded because the application was
12:13:08	22		abstract data model with the value pair with	12:13:12	22	scripted, it was specifically designed to be
12:13:08	23		the unique identifier. So that's the	12:13:12	23	ostensible to new document types. Given that,
12:13:08	24		information architecture side of it.	12:13:12	24	the demonstrations that I can remember doing
12:13:08	25		The visual design side of it is	12:13:12	25	for Digital certainly involved texts,

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

			Page 93				Page 95
12:13:12	1		certainly involved pictures, involved web	12:13:15	1		system allows the user to organize and browse
12:13:12	2		pages of the day, which were very primitive.	12:13:15	2		documents in an environment that resembles the
12:13:13	3		I cannot remember whether we actually ever	12:13:15	3		real world of piles and paper.
12:13:13	4		implemented video or not. I wouldn't be	12:13:15	4		Is that an accurate representation
12:13:13	5		surprised if we did, but I frankly don't	12:13:15	5		of how the Workscape system in 1994 operated?
12:13:13	6		remember. We certainly discussed it and	12:13:15	6	A.	It's a representation of some of the facets of
12:13:13	7		anticipated it in the design.	12:13:15	7		it, yes, and it certainly accurately reflects
12:13:13	8	Q.	Let's turn back to Exhibit 2, which is your	12:13:15	8		our attention to use a relatively realistic
12:13:13	9	-	patent, the 330 patent. The patent is titled	12:13:15	9		three-dimensional object metaphor.
12:13:13	10		Document Display System For Organizing and	12:13:15	10	Q.	Continuing in that column, line 57, it
12:13:13	11		Displaying Documents as Screen Objects	12:13:15	11	-	states: The system displays documents either
12:13:13	12		strike that.	12:13:15	12		in a complete free-form, user controlled
12:13:13	13		The patent is titled Document	12:13:15	13		configuration or at stands such that documents
12:13:13	14		Display System For Organizing and Displaying	12:13:15	14		in a strand follow a strand path. The strand
12:13:14	15		Documents as Screen Objects Organized Along	12:13:16	15		path is a two-dimensional line through three-
12:13:14	16		Strand Paths.	12:13:16	16		dimensional display space.
12:13:14	17		Is that a general summary of what's	12:13:16	17		Is that consistent with how the
12:13:14	18		described in the patent?	12:13:16	18		workspace system in 1994 operated?
12:13:14	19		MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	12:13:16	19	A.	Yes, assuming that by line you mean an
12:13:14	20	A.	•	12:13:16	20		arbitrary path through space as opposed to the
12:13:14	21	Q.	· ·	12:13:16	21		geometric definition of line would be only a
12:13:14	22	χ.	depicting here?	12:13:16	22		single straight line. And we did not apply
12:13:14	23	А	It's depicting a find tool that has a strand	12:13:16	23		that, because the paths can be complicated.
12:13:14	24		associated with it. The strand is receiving	12:13:16	24	0	In column 3 at the very top, it states: A
12:13:14	25		back into the Z dimension, however, since the	12:13:16	25	ς.	screen object is the visual representation of
							sereen cojeet is the visual representation of
			Page 94				Page 96
12:13:14	1		rendering is in perspective, it appears the	12:13:16	1		Page 96 a document. Is that consistent with the use
12:13:14 12:13:14	1 2				1 2		
12:13:14 12:13:14			rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears	12:13:16			a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your
12:13:14	2		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free	12:13:16 12:13:16	2		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that.
12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16	2 3		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17	2 3 4		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994?
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it,	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6	A.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994?
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does.	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7	A.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection.
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint,	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent.
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent.
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile,	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an attribute value. An attribute name uniquely
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the documents are visible, but it takes up more space in the workspace.	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an attribute value. An attribute name uniquely identifies an attribute value within a
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the documents are visible, but it takes up more space in the workspace.	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19		a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name uniquely identifies an attribute value within a document.
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15 12:13:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q	rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the documents are visible, but it takes up more space in the workspace.	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an attribute value. An attribute name uniquely identifies an attribute value within a document. Is date and time information an
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q.	rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the documents are visible, but it takes up more space in the workspace. Let's turn to column 1 in your patent. At lines 48 through 54, it states: The disclosed	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an attribute value. An attribute name uniquely identifies an attribute value within a document. Is date and time information an example of an attribute? It can be, yes.
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q	rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the documents are visible, but it takes up more space in the workspace. Let's turn to column 1 in your patent. At lines 48 through 54, it states: The disclosed system provides a similar visually rich	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an attribute value. An attribute name uniquely identifies an attribute value within a document. Is date and time information an example of an attribute? It can be, yes.
12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:14 12:13:15 12:1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q	rendering is in perspective, it appears the two-dimensional representation of the strand, which is No. 20 in the illustration, appears to be a diagonal line. But in fact, in free space, it is going straight back in Z. And it has a number of documents threaded on to it, the strand does. The other thing this is illustrating apparently is No. 24 illustrates a constraint, which is maintaining a certain distance between the documents on the strand. That was the parameter of the strand mechanism. So, by manipulating that parameter, you could determine whether the documents in the pile, individual pile were densely packed very close together or widely spread apart. The further you spread them apart, the more of the documents are visible, but it takes up more space in the workspace. Let's turn to column 1 in your patent. At lines 48 through 54, it states: The disclosed system provides a similar visually rich environment for handling documents with a	12:13:16 12:13:16 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17 12:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	a document. Is that consistent with the use of the term strike that. Is this consistent with your understanding of the use of objects as document representations in the Workscape system as of 1994? MR. SOOBERT: Objection. Yes. Again, though, there are two kinds of objects, there are screen objects and there are abstract objects in the information architecture. This is referring to the former. But yes, it's consistent. Starting on line 11, there's a discussion of attribute value pairs. It says an attribute is a piece of data stored in a document. Each attribute has an attribute name and an attribute value. An attribute name uniquely identifies an attribute value within a document. Is date and time information an example of an attribute? It can be, yes.

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

		Page 97			Page 99
12:13:17	1	were no required attributes. But it's very	12:13:20	1	documents weren't present. So, we invented a
12:13:17	2	common.	12:13:20	2	technique that is analogous to a fisheye lens
12:13:17	3	Q. Now, on column 4, line 46 through 48, it	12:13:20	3	that would essentially bend the edges of the
12:13:17	4	states: Each scan document has an information	12:13:20	4	workspace artificially. So, the effect was
12:13:17	5	sticker across its top displaying the name of	12:13:20	5	that a hint of the documents would accumulate
12:13:17	6	the owner and the date it was scanned.	12:13:20	6	along the four edges of the view into the
12:13:17	7	Can you describe what that means.	12:13:20	7	workspace, even if strictly speaking they
12:13:17	8	A. Just give me a minute. So, this is describing	12:13:20	8	wouldn't be visible by a true perspective.
12:13:18	9	an example embodiment of the idea in which one	12:13:20	9	That way the user was never misled into
12:13:18	10	would choose to annotate the scanned images	12:13:20	10	thinking there were fewer documents than there
12:13:18	11	with these information stickers, which would	12:13:20	11	really were.
12:13:18	12	be these other documents that had had	12:13:20	12	Q. Can I direct your attention to column 7 at the
12:13:18	13	auxiliary information associated with the	12:13:20	13	bottom starting at line 58, and I won't read
12:13:18	14	document. As we've already discussed, it was	12:13:20	14	all of this paragraph. But it starts: The
12:13:18	15	very common to use a sticker metaphor to	12:13:20	15	computer network that the system is connected
12:13:18	16	associate auxiliary information of various	12:13:21	16	to may have one repository available or it may
12:13:18	17	kinds. In this suggested embodiment, this	12:13:21	17	have many. Some repositories are generic
12:13:18	18	extra data about the scan images was treated	12:13:21	18	places to put documents while others may be
12:13:18	19	in that way.	12:13:21	19	specialized.
12:13:18	20	Q. In column on 5, lines 14 through 21, it	12:13:21	20	And a few lines down, it says: The
12:13:18	21	states: The system uses a three-dimensional	12:13:21	21	user may choose to maintain a private
12:13:18	22	workspace to provide a useful display of	12:13:21	22	repository on the local computer. Most
12:13:18	23	potentially thousands of documents. The	12:13:21	23	repositories are on remote machines and the
12:13:18	24	workspace may display thousands of documents.	12:13:21	24	system gets documents from them over the
12:13:18	25	In a preferred embodiment of a workspace, the	12:13:21	25	network.
		Page 98			Page 100
12:13:18	1	Page 98 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a	12:13:21	1	Page 100 Can you briefly summarize what this
12:13:18 12:13:18	1 2	-	12:13:21 12:13:21	1 2	
		workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a			Can you briefly summarize what this
12:13:18	2	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen	12:13:21	2	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining.
12:13:18 12:13:18	2 3	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some	12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18	2 3 4	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18	2 3 4 5	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18	2 3 4 5 6	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace.	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means?	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 7 8	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining.A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images.
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents.
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great distance into the virtual workspace. And 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are creating new documents or making copies of
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great distance into the virtual workspace. And furthermore, depending on the perspective 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are creating new documents or making copies of documents from legacy sources, you may well
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great distance into the virtual workspace. And furthermore, depending on the perspective function, the vanishing point of that line 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are creating new documents or making copies of documents from legacy sources, you may well want to store them on your local machine, so
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great distance into the virtual workspace. And furthermore, depending on the perspective function, the vanishing point of that line could be off of the screen. If that were the 	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are creating new documents or making copies of documents from legacy sources, you may well want to store them on your local machine, so that, for instance, if the machine were a
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:20 12:13:20 12:13:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great distance into the virtual workspace. And furthermore, depending on the perspective function, the vanishing point of that line could be off of the screen. If that were the case, a strict perspective rendering would cause some of those documents to be invisible. However, we considered that	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are creating new documents or making copies of documents from legacy sources, you may well want to store them on your local machine, so that, for instance, if the machine were a laptop, you could take the documents with you
12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:18 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:19 12:13:20 12:13:20 12:13:20 12:13:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	workspace is wrapped at the edges giving a fisheye lens effect so that every screen object that is not invisible has at least some portion of its rectangle within a screen display no matter what its position is in three-dimensional workspace. Do you know what that means? A. Sure. There was a feature of the design that guaranteed that no matter how many documents there were in the workspace and no matter where they were positioned, there would be some visual indication of the documents along the edges. So, for instance, if you had a pile sorted by date and it had many thousands of documents, that pile could recede back a great distance into the virtual workspace. And furthermore, depending on the perspective function, the vanishing point of that line could be off of the screen. If that were the case, a strict perspective rendering would cause some of those documents to be	12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:21 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22 12:13:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Can you briefly summarize what this is explaining. A. It's just an implication of the fact that Workscape is one client that connected to many servers. These servers are often specialized for particular purposes. The example given here is that a machine that would accept FAX'es, modern FAX machines even back then didn't produce documents on paper, they captured them as computerized images. Workscape was intended, among many other things, to be able to connect such a device such that the incoming FAX'es could be rendered in the workspace along with any other documents. On the other hand, if you are creating new documents or making copies of documents from legacy sources, you may well want to store them on your local machine, so that, for instance, if the machine were a laptop, you could take the documents with you and work with them while on an airplane.

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

		Page 101			Page 103
12:13:22	1	their attribute value model, according to	12:13:24	1	time, but the search itself is ongoing, so
12:13:22	2	Workscape's document model. And that	12:13:24	2	that future documents would appear as well.
12:13:22	3	repository, even though it has the same	12:13:24	3	MR. SOOBERT: Do you want to take a
12:13:22	4	logical relationship with the client as any	12:13:24	4	short break for lunch?
12:13:23	5	other repository would, happens to be running	12:13:24	5	VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the
12:13:23	6	on the same computer as the client and,	12:13:24	6	record. The time is 12:09 p.m.
12:13:23	7	therefore, becomes portable, it guarantees	12:32:24	7	
12:13:23	8	that the documents are always available.	12:32:24	8	(Luncheon recess at 12:09 p.m. At
12:13:23	9	Q. Is that description you just gave consistent	12:32:24	9	1:33 p.m., the deposition was reconvened as
12:13:23	10	with the way the Workscape system operated in	12:32:24	10	follows):
12:13:23	11	1994?	12:32:24	11	
12:13:23	12	A. Yes.	12:32:24	12	VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the
12:13:23	13	Q. In column 8 starting at line 7 through 11	12:32:34	13	record. The time is 12:33 p.m. You may
12:13:23	14	strike that. Column 8, starting at line 7 and	12:32:40	14	proceed.
12:13:23	15	continuing through line 11, it states: Each	12:32:42	15	MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as
12:13:23	16	user may configure a special find tool (which	12:32:44	16	the next exhibit, Exhibit 5 a document bearing
12:13:23	17	serves as their in box) that constantly	12:32:47	17	Bates Nos. APMW75775 through 76. It's a
12:13:23	18	watches the repositories for documents marked	12:33:04	18	publication entitled Workscape Scriptable
12:13:23	19	for their attention and brings them into their	12:33:08	19	Document Management Environment by Peter
12:13:23	20	workspace.	12:33:11	20	Lucas.
12:13:23	21	Can you briefly describe what this	12:33:35	21	
12:13:23	22	means.	12:33:35	22	(Deposition Exhibit No. 5 was
12:13:23	23	A. It's the in box functionality that we referred	12:33:35	23	marked for identification.)
12:13:23	24	to earlier. It is simply a find tool. The	12:33:35	24	
12:13:23	25	only way that it's special is that it's	12:33:36	25	BY MR. SOOBERT:
		Page 102			Page 104
12:13:23	1	configured with a certain search query that	12:33:36	1	Q. Dr. Lucas, do you recognize this document?
12:13:23	2	filters documents that the user desires to	12:33:38	2	A. Yes.
12:13:23	3	have automatically brought into his or her	12:33:38	3	Q. What is this document?
12:13:23	4	workspace. So, for instance, new E-mail	12:33:39	4	A. This is the entry from the CHI conference
12:13:24	5	messages or documents that my secretary has	12:33:47	5	proceedings corresponding to the demonstration
12:13:24	б	scanned for me could be marked in the	12:33:50	6	that I alluded to earlier.
12:13:24	7	repository such that they would satisfy the	12:33:52	7	Q. Does this refresh your recollection as to the
12:13:24	8	criterion of the search that the special in	12:33:56	8	date of the CHI '94 conference?
12:13:24	9	box find tool is configured for. And the end	12:33:59	9	A. Yeah, it was April 24th through 28th, 1994.
12:13:24	10	result would be that these documents would	12:34:03	10	Q. So, is that about the time that you publicly
12:13:24	11	automatically appear in my in box strand in a	12:34:07	11	disseminated the Workscape video that we've
12:13:24	12	way that's highly analogous to the way they	12:34:10	12	been discussing today?
12:13:24	13	would be brought into a physical in box in a	12:34:11	13	A. Yes.
12:13:24	14	traditional office.	12:34:11	14	Q. Do you recall the purpose of this document?
12:13:24	15	Q. Does this have any relationship to the	12:34:32	15	A. Well, yes, CHI publishes an extensive
12:13:24	16	persistence issue we discussed earlier?	12:34:38	16	proceedings of the papers and the other events
12:13:24	17	A. Yes, this search would be an example of a	12:34:42	17	that were presented. Since this particular
12:13:24	18	persistence search, because you want new	12:34:46	18	event was a live demonstration, their habit
12:13:24	19	documents that are created in the future to be	12:34:52	19	was to have a one- or two-page abstract of
12:13:24	20	subject to the operation.	12:34:56	20	what was shown at the demonstration for the
12:13:24	21	Q. And you mentioned in your prior response	12:35:01	21	record in the proceedings. You note that in
12:13:24	22	automatic updating I believe.	12:35:03	22	the upper right what happened corner, it says
12:13:24	23	A. That's right, that's what persistence means,	12:35:05	23	demonstration, that's how we know it's the
12:13:24 12:13:24	24	that the search doesn't just search for	12:35:12	24	section of the proceedings.
1 7 1 7 9 7 4	25	documents that exist at a particular period of	12:35:23	25	MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as

^{26 (}Pages 101 to 104)

		Page 105				Page 107
12:35:24	1	the next exhibit a document bearing the Bates	12:39:22	1		user interfaces. He's been very active in the
12:35:24	2	Nos. MD1007 through MD1023, which has a title	12:39:31	2		information, visualization and document
12:35:40	3	in the upper left-hand corner as CHI Workscape	12:39:34	3		management systems. He left if I have his
12:35:45	4	Film Script Draft August 9, 1993.	12:39:40	4		biography straight, he left Xerox at some
12:36:32	5	i ini benje blat August 9, 1995.	12:39:44	5		point, and the last I heard was an employee at
12:36:32	6	(Deposition Exhibit No. 6 was	12:39:44	6		Microsoft Research.
12:36:32	7	marked for identification.)	12:39:47	7	Q.	
12:36:32	8	marked for identification.)	12:39:53	8	-	Xerox PARC was a very famous laboratory that
12:36:32	9	Q. Do you recognize this document, Dr. Lucas?	12:39:59	9	л.	was run by the Xerox Corporation in I guess
12:36:34	10	A. Well, it appears to be the script of the film	12:40:07	10		the '70s and the '80s, probably through the
12:36:40	11	that we just saw earlier. This is in a style	12:40:12	11		'90s. And the reason for its fame, it was the
12:36:44	12	that I would have produced, therefore, I	12:40:17	12		place where the so-called WIMP paradigm, WIMP
12:36:49	13	assume that it reflects my personal work.	12:40:24	13		stands for windows, icons, menus and pointers,
12:36:51	14	Q. On the first page of this document, it has the	12:40:24	14		which is basically the fundamental design of
12:36:56	15	date there, August 9, 1993, and then the	12:40:32	15		the modern graphical user interface, was
12:30:50	16	letters PAL. Do you know what that means?	12:40:32	16		developed in the context of an experimental
12:37:01	17	A. PAL are my initials.	12:40:33	17		machine called a Xerox Alto.
12:37:04	18	Q. Did you create this document?	12:40:33	18		Many of the seminal ideas that made
12:37:10	19	A. Very likely, yes.	12:40:43	19		it into the modern user interface paradigm of
12:37:11	20	Q. Without comparing it line for line with the	12:40:54	20		computers were invented at Xerox PARC.
12:37:14	20	video, I mean, does it more or less reflect,	12:40:59	21		Famously Steve Jobs visited Park, saw the work
12:37:17	22	to the best of your knowledge, the narration	12:41:02	22		that was being done there, specifically the
12:37:19	23	that accompanies the video?	12:41:04	23		Alto, and went back and produced the Lisa and
12:37:23	24	A. This is a random sampling, it certainly	12:41:14	24		then ultimately the Macintosh. The work had
12:37:32	25	appears to. I imagine that the video was	12:41:20	25		been basically derivative from the early Xerox
		Page 106				Page 108
12:37:36	1	probably headed for length after it was shot,	12:41:23	1		PARC Park work. And Stuart Card was one of
12:37:42	2	I'm almost certain it accurately reflects the	12:41:27	2		the central figures in that era, extremely
12:37:46	3	script, the original script.	12:41:32	3		well esteemed, and Robertson was a colleague
12:37:52	4	MR. SOOBERT: I'd like to mark as	12:41:35	4		of his I believe.
12:37:54	5	the next exhibit an article entitled Data	12:41:40	5	Q.	Can I direct your attention to page 154 in
12:37:57	6	Mountain Using Spatial Memory For Document	12:41:43	6		this document. About little less than halfway
12:38:01	7	Management. The author George Robertson of				
10.20.10			12:42:00	7		down the page, there's a section that begins
12:38:10	8	Microsoft.	12:42:00 12:42:04	7 8		down the page, there's a section that begins belated work document management systems. Do
12:38:10	8 9	Microsoft.				
		(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was	12:42:04	8		belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes.
12:38:27	9		12:42:04 12:42:04	8 9		belated work document management systems. Do you see that?
12:38:27 12:38:27	9 10	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was	12:42:04 12:42:04 12:42:05	8 9 10		belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27	9 10 11	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was	12:42:04 12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05	8 9 10 11		belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27	9 10 11 12	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.)	12:42:04 12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10	8 9 10 11 12		belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27	9 10 11 12 13	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this	12:42:04 12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13	8 9 10 11 12 13	Q.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that?
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28	9 10 11 12 13 14	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT:	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them.
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance?	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:25	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:26 12:42:37	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984).
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51 12:38:51	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've met, but I don't know him personally. 	12:42:04 $12:42:05$ $12:42:05$ $12:42:10$ $12:42:13$ $12:42:24$ $12:42:25$ $12:42:25$ $12:42:25$ $12:42:26$ $12:42:37$ $12:42:38$	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q. A.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984). Yes.
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51 12:38:52 12:38:52	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've met, but I don't know him personally. Q. Who he is he? 	$12:42:04\\12:42:05\\12:42:05\\12:42:10\\12:42:13\\12:42:24\\12:42:25\\12:42:25\\12:42:25\\12:42:37\\12:42:38\\12:42:38$	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984). Yes. Were you aware of strike that.
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51 12:38:52 12:38:58 12:38:58 12:39:00	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've met, but I don't know him personally. Q. Who he is he? A. He's a researcher. He was a colleague of 	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:38 12:42:38 12:42:38 12:42:44	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984). Yes. Were you aware of strike that. And it continues a couple of lines
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51 12:38:52 12:38:52 12:38:58 12:39:00 12:39:08	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've met, but I don't know him personally. Q. Who he is he? A. He's a researcher. He was a colleague of Stuart Card, who is a very well-known kind of 	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:37 12:42:38 12:42:38 12:42:44 12:42:48	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984). Yes. Were you aware of strike that. And it continues a couple of lines down saying the Apple Macintosh (circa 1984)
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51 12:38:52 12:38:58 12:39:00 12:39:08 12:39:11	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've met, but I don't know him personally. Q. Who he is he? A. He's a researcher. He was a colleague of Stuart Card, who is a very well-known kind of pioneer in computer interaction. I believe 	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:38 12:42:38 12:42:44 12:42:48 12:42:42	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984). Yes. Were you aware of strike that. And it continues a couple of lines down saying the Apple Macintosh (circa 1984) included list views and a spatial layout (icon
12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:27 12:38:28 12:38:32 12:38:48 12:38:48 12:38:51 12:38:52 12:38:58 12:39:00 12:39:08	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Deposition Exhibit No. 7 was marked for identification.) MR. SOLO: Do you know whether this was produced to Mirror Worlds? MR. SOOBERT: I believe it was. BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Do you know George Robertson by chance? A. I know him professionally. I suspect we've met, but I don't know him personally. Q. Who he is he? A. He's a researcher. He was a colleague of Stuart Card, who is a very well-known kind of 	12:42:04 12:42:05 12:42:05 12:42:10 12:42:13 12:42:24 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:25 12:42:37 12:42:38 12:42:38 12:42:44 12:42:48	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A.	belated work document management systems. Do you see that? Yes. And then there is a description in the first two paragraphs and continuing that mentions a number of document management systems and the companies that produced them. Do you see that? Yes, I do. The first one mentioned is the Apple Macintosh (cira 1984). Yes. Were you aware of strike that. And it continues a couple of lines down saying the Apple Macintosh (circa 1984)

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

			Page 109				Page 111
12:43:03	1		desired. Apple later added expandable lists	12:45:58	1	0.	Certainly?
12:43:08	2		for hierarchies and piles. And it continues	12:45:59	2		MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
12:43:11	3		describing the piles.	12:46:00	3	A.	I would certainly think so.
12:43:20	4		Were you aware of Apple's work in	12:46:21	4		MR. SOOBERT: That's all of the
12:43:25	5		that space?	12:46:22	5		questions that I have at this time. I'll
12:43:25	6	A.	•	12:46:24	6		probably have a few more after Mr. Solo goes.
12:43:30	7		knowledge.	12:46:34	7		MR. SOLO: I will ask for literally
12:43:30	8	0.	No, generally was Apple's work in this space	12:46:35	8		two minutes off the record to formulate my
12:43:36	9		fairly well known?	12:46:38	9		thoughts and then we'll go.
12:43:36	10	A.	•	12:46:40	10		VIDEO OPERATOR: We're going off the
12:43:39	11	Q.		12:46:41	11		record. The time is 12:47 p.m.
12:43:44	12		other companies in the second paragraph. It	09:11:41	12		Fun
12:43:47	13		mentions the information visualizer project at	09:11:41	13		(There was a recess in the
12:43:50	14		Xerox PARC.	09:11:41	14		proceedings.)
12:43:51	15		Do you see that?	09:11:41	15		
12:43:52	16	A.	-	12:54:41	16		VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the
12:43:53	17	Q.		12:54:50	17		record. The time is 12:55 p.m. You may
12:44:00	18	ς.	as being famous a few minutes ago?	12:54:56	18		proceed.
12:44:03	19	A.		12:54:57	19		
12:44:04	20	Q.		12:54:57	20		EXAMINATION
12:44:08	20	Q.	company, I believe MAYA, stating in 1994, MAYA	12:54:57	20		
12:44:13	22		Design Group introduced Workscape as the first	12:54:57	22	Dν	MR. SOLO:
12:44:18	22		example of a 3D spatial layout of documents	12:54:57	23		Hi, Mr. Lucas. Before one of the items we
12:44:21	23		under the user's control.	12:55:00	23	Q.	were discussing were the attributes that the
12:44:32	24		Did you consider Workscape to be an	12:55:00	24		documents would have.
12.11.32	2.5			12.33.02	23		
			Page 110				Page 112
12:44:34	1		example of 3D spatial layout of documents	12:55:03	1		Do you remember that?
12:44:38	2		under the user's control?	12:55:03	2	А.	Yes.
12:44:39	3		MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	12:55:04	3	Q.	Was there a uniform format for the attributes?
12:44:41	4	Α	Certainly.	12:55:10	4	A.	Well, as I said, everything was reduced to
12:44:42	5	Q	. And this evolution of the development work in	12:55:19	5		attribute value pairs, and the attributes were
12:44:48	6		this space would, would you characterize this	12:55:24	6		simply text strings and the values were
12:45:04	7		as generally well known to folks who would be	12:55:30	7		arbitrary strings of bites. So, yes, it was a
12:45:04	8		attending the CHI '94 conference?	12:55:32	8		very simple format, but yes.
12:45:05	9		MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	10.55.24			Let me ask the strike that.
12.45.00	2		3	12:55:34	9	Q.	Let me ask me surke mat.
12:45:06	10	А	. A subset of them. Certainly there was at that	12:55:34	9 10	Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy
12:45:06 12:45:08		А	•			Q.	
	10	А	. A subset of them. Certainly there was at that	12:55:42	10	Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy
12:45:08	10 11	A	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people	12:55:42 12:55:44	10 11	-	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on
12:45:08 12:45:11	10 11 12	А	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:48	10 11 12	-	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes.
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19	10 11 12 13	А	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:48 12:55:50	10 11 12 13	A.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes.
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19 12:45:22	10 11 12 13 14	А	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:48 12:55:50 12:55:50	10 11 12 13 14	A. Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19 12:45:22 12:45:24	10 11 12 13 14 15	А	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:48 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58	10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes.
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19 12:45:22 12:45:24 12:45:28	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited.	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes.
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19 12:45:22 12:45:24 12:45:28 12:45:32	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		 A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited. Do you know Dr. David Gelernter at Yale? 	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:48 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00 12:56:03	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes. If the workspace included documents from
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19 12:45:22 12:45:24 12:45:28 12:45:32 12:45:34	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited. Do you know Dr. David Gelernter at Yale?	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00 12:56:03 12:56:11	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes. If the workspace included documents from different legacy systems that had the
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:19 12:45:22 12:45:24 12:45:28 12:45:32 12:45:34 12:45:34	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	 A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited. Do you know Dr. David Gelernter at Yale? Once again, I certainly know him by 	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:48 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00 12:56:03 12:56:11 12:56:13	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes. If the workspace included documents from different legacy systems that had the different date formats, how would sorting by
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:22 12:45:24 12:45:28 12:45:32 12:45:34 12:45:41 12:45:44	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A	 A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited. Do you know Dr. David Gelernter at Yale? Once again, I certainly know him by reputation, I know of his work; I met him 	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00 12:56:03 12:56:11 12:56:13 12:56:18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes. If the workspace included documents from different legacy systems that had the different date formats, how would sorting by date function?
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:22 12:45:24 12:45:28 12:45:32 12:45:34 12:45:41 12:45:41 12:45:48	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A	 A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited. Do you know Dr. David Gelernter at Yale? Once again, I certainly know him by reputation, I know of his work; I met him once. 	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00 12:56:03 12:56:11 12:56:13 12:56:18 12:56:18	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes. If the workspace included documents from different legacy systems that had the different date formats, how would sorting by date function? There were basically two ways to address that
12:45:08 12:45:11 12:45:29 12:45:24 12:45:28 12:45:32 12:45:34 12:45:41 12:45:48 12:45:48 12:45:49	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A	 A subset of them. Certainly there was at that time a relatively small community of people who were doing this kind of work, kind of at the intersection of what are called direct manipulation interfaces and the information visualization, and there weren't that many of us. But certainly the people that were within that group, the work would be quite limited. Do you know Dr. David Gelernter at Yale? Once again, I certainly know him by reputation, I know of his work; I met him once. Would he be the type of work that would be 	12:55:42 12:55:44 12:55:50 12:55:50 12:55:58 12:56:00 12:56:03 12:56:11 12:56:13 12:56:18 12:56:18 12:56:25	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q.	You mentioned that a lot of legacy systems had dates as part of the attributes on the documents; is that correct? Yes. Would those dates, depending on the legacy system, have different formats? Yes. If the workspace included documents from different legacy systems that had the different date formats, how would sorting by date function? There were basically two ways to address that problem: You could arrange the input process

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

		Page 113				Page 115
10.56.46	1		12.00.41	1		
12:56:46 12:56:50	1 2	platform-specific dates and then chronologize	13:00:41	1	А. О	Yes.
		them at that level. So, that by the time that	13:00:42	2	Q.	Allow me to direct your attention to page No.
12:56:52	3	they were viewed by the higher-level scripts	13:00:51	3		9. In this particular screen shot of the modular find, I did not see an option for
12:56:57	4	that did the sorting, they would be in a	13:00:59	4		· •
12:56:59	5	chronological format.	13:01:03	5		making that search persistent.
12:57:00	6	Q. Do you know if any of your articles described either one of those methods?	13:01:05	6		Do you know how the search would
12:57:05	7		13:01:07	7		have been made persistent?
12:57:07	8	A. My articles?	13:01:08	8	А.	Well, you should understand, first of all,
12:57:08 12:57:10	9	Q. Strike that. Do you know if any of the	13:01:15	9		that there were many different prototypes of, as I said, this happens to be a sample in
	10	exhibits you've seen today describe either one of those methods?	13:01:21	10		
12:57:13	11		13:01:24	11 12		time. So, all these years later, I can't
12:57:14	12	A. I do not know.	13:01:33			remember every detail of every tool that we
12:57:15	13	Q. Could you please describe to me strike	13:01:37	13		prototyped, but it is certainly possible. You
12:57:30	14	that.	13:01:39	14		can see that there is something that I can't
12:57:37	15	Throughout today's deposition,	13:01:42	15		quite read. In fact, the first word looks
12:57:38	16	you've described the various functionality	13:01:45	16		like it might be auto. I'm not sure.
12:57:41	17	that could be provided by scripts; is that	13:01:48	17		But the general answer would be
12:57:43	18	correct?	13:01:51	18		conformant with the architecture, one of two
12:57:43	19	A. Yes.	13:01:56	19		things, either there was a separate species of
12:57:43	20	Q. Who would create those scripts?	13:01:59	20		find tool that had this characteristic, or if
12:57:48	21	A. Some of them would come packaged with the	13:02:01	21		it was under end user control under a single
12:57:54	22	system as it was shipped, but a great many	13:02:05	22		tool, it could have been clicked down further
12:57:57	23	additional ones would be created by end users	13:02:08	23	0	there.
12:58:02	24	or so-called power users on behalf of end	13:02:08	24	Q.	
12:58:07	25	users. It would work much in the same way	13:02:10	25		this system from DEC, you were under a
		Page 114				Page 116
12:58:12	1	that spreadsheets work. The idea of scripting	13:02:15	1		confidentiality agreement; is that correct?
12:58:18	2	is that it bridges the gap between the	13:02:16	2	А.	Yes.
12:58:20	3	developers of software and the end user.	13:02:18	3	Q.	Besides the presentations of the prototype
12:58:27	4	Q. Now, you've described the persistent	13:02:23	4		that we've seen today, were there any other
12:58:33	5	searches. Were those scripts packaged with	13:02:26	5		public displays of the prototype that your
12:58:37	6	the software, or?	13:02:30	6		group made?
12:58:39	7	A. There were instances of it that were packaged	13:02:31	7	А.	There were none that revealed anything that
12:58:46	8	with the software, yes, the find tool, for	13:02:41	8		was not disclosed at the CHI presentations,
12:58:50	9	instance, was packaged.	13:02:49	9		because the CHI, the active disclosure at CHI
12:58:51	10	Q. Could you describe how the find tool strike	13:02:52	10		relieved us of the confidentiality for that
12:59:05	11	that.	13:03:00	11		information but not others. So, yes, there
12:59:06	12	In what context did the find tool	13:03:02	12		were, but they disclosed no additional
12:59:11	13	support persistent searching?	13:03:04	13		information.
12:59:13	14	A. It had the ability to repeatedly query any of	13:03:05	14	Q.	So, to the extent there were prototypes that
12:59:25	15	the repositories that it was connected to,	13:03:11	15		showed certain aspects of persistent searching
12:59:29	16	such that when new documents appeared, they	13:03:15	16		that were not shown at the CHI presentation,
12:59:32	17	would, that matched the search criteria and	13:03:19	17		they were not revealed publicly before 1996;
12:59:38	18	that weren't already in workspace, it would be	13:03:24	18		is that correct?
12:59:42		find it.	13:03:25	19		MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.
12.33.12	19			~ ~	0	
12:59:42	20	Q. Where was that option located strike that.	13:03:34	20	Q.	1
12:59:42 12:59:51	20 21	In the find tool strike that.	13:03:36	21	Q.	prototypes of the Workscape program that
12:59:42	20 21 22	- •		21 22	Q.	prototypes of the Workscape program that included persistent searching that were not
12:59:42 12:59:51 13:00:29 13:00:31	20 21 22 23	In the find tool strike that. Dr. Lucas, allow me to direct your attention to what was marked as Lucas Exhibit	13:03:36 13:03:41 13:03:44	21 22 23	Q.	prototypes of the Workscape program that included persistent searching that were not disclosed at the CHI '94 presentation, would
12:59:42 12:59:51 13:00:29	20 21 22	In the find tool strike that. Dr. Lucas, allow me to direct your	13:03:36 13:03:41	21 22	-	prototypes of the Workscape program that included persistent searching that were not

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

		Page 117			Page 119
13:03:55	1	that the persistent search wasn't disclosed at	13:08:10	1	reminder note had an additional field, which
13:04:00	2	the CHI presentation.	13:08:13	2	was the date field, which allowed the user to
13:04:01	3	Q. One of the examples that you discussed today	13:08:17	3	edit the attribute, and also had a script in
13:04:31	4	with Mr. Soobert involved the ability	13:08:23	4	it that had a behavior, which reminded the
13:04:37	5	persistently search for all items created by	13:08:28	5	user of the date and time that the that the
13:04:39	6	Mr. Soobert's family; is that accurate?	13:08:37	6	entered date indicated.
13:04:42	7	A. Yes.	13:08:38	7	Q. How would notes be stored in repositories?
13:04:43	8	Q. The example I believe involved creating an	13:08:44	8	A. Again, there are two options: They would
13:05:00	9	asterisk-type search that first brought in all	13:08:49	9	well, first of all, everything that is stored
13:05:04	10	of the documents from a repository into the	13:08:52	10	everywhere is stored according to the uniform
13:05:06	11	workspace; is that correct?	13:08:56	11	object models, so they would be documents like
13:05:07	12	A. Yes.	13:08:57	12	the others, it was be attribute value pairs
13:05:08	13	Q. And then there would be a secondary persistent	13:08:59	13	with unique identifiers.
13:05:13	14	search on those documents; is that correct?	13:09:01	14	There was a notion in addition to
13:05:16	15	A. There could be, yes.	13:09:05	15	that that is mentioned in the patents of what
13:05:18	16	Q. Was there a find function that allowed for	13:09:08	16	were called femoral documents. So, there was
13:05:29	17	persistent searching on documents in the	13:09:11	17	the option of having documents that were
13:05:32	18	Workscape by default strike that.	13:09:17	18	stored only in the workspace, but the
13:05:37	19	Was there a find function included	13:09:18	19	workspace itself was a document, and
13:05:41	20	in the Workscape that allowed for persistent	13:09:21	20	therefore, it was stored in some other
13:05:46	21	searching of documents in the Workscape?	13:09:23	21	repository was.
13:05:49	22	A. I do not have a direct memory of that. I have	13:09:51	22	Q. Was there an option to save strike that.
13:06:08	23	to infer that the answer is probably yes,	13:10:06	23	Did the user have an option to save
13:06:12	24	because most likely of the two options that I	13:10:08	24	the femoral documents?
13:06:19	25	mentioned of having a separate species of find	13:10:10	25	A. What do you mean by save?
		Page 118			Page 120
13:06:25	1	tool and one with an option, most likely we	13:10:12	1	Q. Strike that. Let me go back a little bit,
13:06:29	2	did the latter. And since the find tool	13:10:21	2	perhaps I'm not understanding.
13:06:34	3	certainly had persistent search against the	13:10:30	3	Could you briefly describe for me
13:06:37	4	repository, under that assumption, you would	13:10:32	4	what happens to the documents when they go
13:06:40	5	have it in the workspace as well.	13:10:35	5	from a repository to the workspace and back.
13:06:42	6	Q. Just to confirm, you don't remember for	13:10:38	6	A. Before that can happen, the workspace needs to
13:06:45	7	certain, though?	13:10:48	7	be holding the UID of the document. There's a
13:06:46	8	MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.	13:10:53	8	transaction between the client and the
13:06:52	9	A. There is an inference involved in my answer.	13:10:56	9	repository, in which some or all of the
13:06:55	10	Q. I'd like to talk a little bit about the notes,	13:11:01	10	attribute value pairs of the documents are
13:07:11	11	documents in the Workscape system. Did the	13:11:04	11	fetched into the workspace. And then if the
13:07:22	12	yellow notes have a date field associated with	13:11:11	12	user edits those documents in any way, they
13:07:25	13	them?	13:11:14	13	are persistently written back to the
13:07:25	14	A. Some of them did. The reminder note did.	13:11:18	14	repository.
13:07:29	15	Q. Could you please describe to me the	13:11:40	15	Q. What would happen if a strike that.
13:07:32	16	distinctions between the reminder note and	13:11:52	16	While documents were open in the
13:07:34	17	just the yellow note.	13:11:53	17	workspace, could they be simultaneously edited
13:07:36	18	A. Well, as shown in the video, they were	13:11:59	18	in the repository?
13:07:45	19	variants that were intended for different	13:12:00	19	A. You mean by another client? The repository
13:07:46	20	purchases. They all were notes, in the sense	13:12:09	20	does not have a user interface, so, no. They
13:07:49	21	that they had this stickiness behavior.	13:12:19	21	might be edited by another client, and if so,
13:07:55	22	However, the generic note was just	13:12:22	22	if your question is what would happen under
13:07:59	23	metaphorically the same as a blank post-it	13:12:26	23	that case, that would be up to the
13:08:03	24	note. It consisted only of a text field and	13:12:29	24	implementation of the repository. There are
		had no active scripts associated with it. The	13:12:31	25	rather difficult issues around concurrency and

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

111212401atomic operations since there are techniques111611310.Codid you plause describe for me how the trait13121243weptor transactional communications between131161244delete the reference to the document from the131121244server and a client.131161244delete the reference to the document from the131121376throw proper transactional communications between131161744delete the reference to the document from the131121377you can during the server apport framework the server than a server for factures that the specific131161717was transmitted were plaus131131377you can durine yoi do can durine yoi and durine yoi do can durine yoi yoi do can durine yoi do can du			Page 121				Page 123
111212103A. It consisted to acrig that would simply datase the reference to the document from the dataset the reference from the reference to the document from the dataset the reference from the reference from	13:12:40	1	atomic operations since there are techniques	13:16:13	1	Q.	Could you please describe for me how the trash
131212144Serier and a client.13110174discher die afferen und aufmen131212144If the verve supported those, made13110175dis structures that were part of the13113136those project transactional guarantees, then131101377was implementations of13113130server would be the offer. Verk-segre stelf131101477was implementation if the wetspace. In fact, it13113130server would be to offer. Verk-segre stelf131101416it, remembering there were namy13113140does nat dates that issue.131101416it, remembering there were namy13113140does nat dates that issue.1311014110Its first and all the tings were131313411does nat dates that issue.1311014111Its first and all the tings were131313412color the would finds over one the131101514does nated, and then there was a reput of the tings131314014The would finds over one the131110516does nated, and then there was a reput of the tings131314115AThe seque responsiony. The secret of ting was stored in any other1311110516does nated adoes that would inter frequing the tings131314114The seque responsiony. The secret of ting was stored in any other1311117516does nated adoes that would inter frequing the tings1313141014The seque responsiony. If the sequence responsiony. The secret of tings13111117716 </td <td>13:12:43</td> <td>2</td> <td>well known in the industry about how you can</td> <td>13:16:18</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>tool worked.</td>	13:12:43	2	well known in the industry about how you can	13:16:18	2		tool worked.
12:12:005If the serve supported these, made12:12:6775data structure of the13:13:106those proper transactional guarantes, that13:16:1377wai inplementation in the vorkpace. In fact, it13:13:108for an expecific features that the specific13:16:1377wai inplementation of the vorkpace. In fact, it13:13:12:109server would have to for V . Workcape iself13:16:1418113:13:13:12:1010Q. Goe for hemodynamics you described involved13:16:1419113:13:14:1410doesn't address that issue.13:16:1449113:13:14:1411Q. Goe for hemodynamics you described involved13:16:151121Nay an entry trash13:13:14:1412workspace system.13:16:151121Nay an entry trash13:13:15:1513focuments in the local repository?13:17:10015button that workspace.13:13:16:177repository. The screen object was asociated13:17:17017the workspace.13:13:16:1813work specific repository.13:17:17012National and delete there in the local repository.13:17:17013:14:1012work specific repository.13:17:17012National and delete there in the screen object was asociated13:17:17013:14:1012work specific repository.13:17:17012National and delete there in the screen object was asociated13:17:17013:14:1012work spe	13:12:50	3	support transactional communications between a	13:16:19	3	A.	It contained the script that would simply
13131036those proper transactional guarances, then131161377was implementation in the workspace. In fact, it13131077yas cold a chieve global consistacy. But131161377was implementation of131313138those are specific features are specific fiant are specific reprisitory, therefore, if the13117707180Defide are aread are aread	13:12:54	4	server and a client.	13:16:24	4		delete the reference to the document from the
13:11:077you could achieve global consistency. But13:16:677wes implemented, and most implementations of13:11:108those are specific features that it Norkacpe itelf13:16:148it, termsthering there were many13:11:1210Conce of the emboliments you described involved13:16:149implementations of all the hings we're13:11:1210Conce of the emboliments you described involved13:16:1410In typical implementations, the reak13:11:13:1411Conce of the emboliments you described involved13:16:15:112In typical implementation, the reak13:11:13:1412workspree vyers.13:16:15:112In typical implementation, the reak13:11:15:1515documents in the local repository?13:17:10:1516In the start and delet there reaces from13:11:15:1617repository. The screen object was associated13:17:17:1719In the directed cances from13:11:16:1718with appecilic repository, chardrox, if the13:17:17:18O. Id the users have, and was a particid respository.13:17:17:18O. Id the users have as many trans13:14:12:12would be termed the transer repository.13:17:17:18O. Id the users have ascing this13:14:12:12would be termed the transer repository.13:17:17:1921A. That depended on the readering that was13:14:12:12would be user more tool which enseed this13:17:17:1921A. That depended on the readering that was13:14:12:12would be user more t	13:13:00	5	If the server supported those, made	13:16:27	5		data structures that were part of the
13131319biose are specific fearmers that the specific131161418it, regreenting the things we're131313139server would have to offer. Workscape itself131161449implementations of all the things we're13131314110One of the embodiments you described involved1311614111In regreenting.1313131412the one having local empository in the1311615112totol itself fluat strains, and therefore, there1313131413workspace system.1311615313was a ple of obcuments with to be1313131515documents in the local repository?1311710515batton flat we was an empt trash1313131515documents in the local repository?1311710717the workspace1313145018with a specific results, deriver, if the1311710717the workspace?1313145119work if base repository.1311717320workspace?1313145019specific results, deriver, if the1311717320workspace?1314141221work if base repository.1311717321A. Thu there moder in the was a applied to them. Remember we se escing this1314141222work if the erreaded a new1311717523polymophies, to has anne document consist1314141221work if base recaded a new1311717524maderine to work in accurated and the spenet receive and weight and the spenet receive and the spenet receive and the spenet receive and the spenet receive and the spe	13:13:03	6	those proper transactional guarantees, then	13:16:30	6		implementation in the workspace. In fact, it
13:13:139server would have to offer. Workcape itself13:16:1449implementation of all the thingy we're13:13:13:1410Q. Die of the emboliments you described involved13:16:1471311In tryital inplementation, the trash13:13:14:1212work of the emboliments you described involved13:16:15312tool life off had a strand, and theefore, there13:13:14:1313work opper system.13:16:15312work and then there was an empty trash13:13:1315documents in the local repository?13:17:0016work and then there was an empty trash13:13:13:1515A. The screen object was suscistial13:17:17017the work appect.13:14:10:18with appectific repository, therefore, if the13:17:17018Vith appectific repository, iteration is an erepository.13:14:10:1220document can from the local repository.13:17:17018Vith appectific repository, iteration of the document and13:14:1221woold be treamed to hais appectific strate of the document and13:17:17320workspace.13:14:1322be associated with a particular repository.13:17:17421A. That depended on the reacting that was13:14:1422Mow, if he user created an aw13:17:17525readered in many different ways. Some13:14:1325be associated with a particular repository.13:17:17524readered in dawn before, here was, for13:14:131els have some script to determine which <td>13:13:07</td> <td>7</td> <td>you could achieve global consistency. But</td> <td>13:16:37</td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td>was implemented, and most implementations of</td>	13:13:07	7	you could achieve global consistency. But	13:16:37	7		was implemented, and most implementations of
13:13:1310descritables that issue.13:16:4610descritables,13:13:1411Q. One of the embodiments you described involved13:16:4711In trytical implementation, the tradh13:13:1413the user having a local repository in the13:16:5313was a pied of documents withing to b13:13:1413workspace system.13:16:5314discarded, and then there was an empty trash13:13:1515documents in the local repository?13:17:0515button there was an empty trash13:13:1515A. The same way it was stored in any other13:17:0717the workspace13:13:16:19specific repository, the screen object was associated13:17:0717the workspace13:14:0019specific repository, the screen object was associated13:17:1710Q. Didt users have the ability to edit all of13:14:1019specific repository, the screen object was associated13:17:1714A. That depended on the rendering that was13:14:1020document cane from the local repository, it13:17:1720workspace?13:14:1321document cane in dispense trood which caused that13:17:1714A. That depended on the rendering that was13:14:1322Now, if the user created a new13:117:1525rendering supported difficent was. Score13:14:131else have some script to detunnet which13:117:1525rendering supported difficent was. Score13:14:131 <t< td=""><td>13:13:10</td><td>8</td><td>those are specific features that the specific</td><td>13:16:41</td><td>8</td><td></td><td>it, remembering there were many</td></t<>	13:13:10	8	those are specific features that the specific	13:16:41	8		it, remembering there were many
13:13:19110. One of the embediments you does the involved13:13:6:1711In pyrical implementation, the trash13:13:1412we say pile of documents we intro the13:13:6:1512was a pile of documents we intro the13:13:1414How would the user tore the13:13:6:1514discurded, and then there was an empty mash13:13:1515documents in the local repository.13:17:1016on the strand and delete their references from13:13:1516A. The same way it was stored in any other13:17:1717the workspace.13:14:1018with a specific instance of the document and13:17:1717the workspace.13:14:1019specific repository. therefore, if the13:17:1719the different documents present in the13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:1722polymorphic, so the same document, the disparent of which caused that13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:17:1523polymorphic, so the same cloal be13:14:1223obcument, the disparent of which caused that13:17:17:524rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:1223obcument, the disparent of which caused that13:17:17:525rendering support deliving of some document13:14:1224be associated with a paricular repository.13:17:17:524rendering support deliving of some document13:14:1225be associated with a paricular repository.13:1	13:13:13	9	server would have to offer. Workscape itself	13:16:44	9		implementations of all the things we're
13:12:4612the user having a local repository in the workspace system.13:13:1512to to itself had a straid, and therefore, there 13:13:1513:13:1414How workspace system.13:16:1511was applied of ocuments writing to be discrated, and there hore was an empty mash 13:13:1513:13:1515A. The same way it was stored in any other13:17:1015buttom that would irac through the documents 13:17:1013:13:1516A. The same way it was stored of any other13:17:1016on the workspace.13:14:1018with a specific instance of the document and a 13:17:1713:17:1718O. Did the users have the ability to dit all of the different documents present in the start and the local repository.13:14:1018with a specific repository, the same repository.13:17:1720bott members were seeing this 13:17:17513:14:12wook fit he user crated a new13:17:17523applied to them. Remember were seeing this 13:17:17513:14:12Now, if the user crated a new13:17:17525rendered in may different ways. Some13:14:12Now, if the user crated a new13:17:17525rendered in may different ways. Some13:14:12Now, if the user crated a new13:17:17525rendered in may different ways. Some13:14:12O. Did the user have to select which repository.13:17:17525rendered in may dow13:14:121esso bic new since nonophed13:18:101and other didn'. In the catterne case, for 13:18:	13:13:18	10	doesn't address that issue.	13:16:46	10		describing.
13:13:4713workspace system.13:16:5313was a pile of documents wining to be13:13:4414How would the user store the13:16:5614discarded, and then there was an empty tash13:13:5316A. The same way it was stored in any other13:17:0015documents in the local repository.13:13:5316A. The same way it was stored in any other13:17:0716on the sermal and delse their references from13:14:1019with a specific instance of the document and a13:17:1719Ub the workspace.13:14:1019specific repository, therefore, if the13:17:1719Ub the there was have the ability to edit all of13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:13920workspace?13:14:1223would be returned to that same repository.13:17:15024rendered in many different documents present in the13:14:1223would be returned to that same repository.13:17:15024rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:1224would be returned to that same repository.13:17:15024rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:1223would the apticular repository.13:17:15024rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:1224would the apticular repository.13:17:15024rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:1225be associated with a particular repository.13:18:1724and others didn't. In the extreme case, for<	13:13:19	11	Q. One of the embodiments you described involved	13:16:47	11		In typical implementation, the trash
13:12:4914How would the user store the documents in the local repository?13:16:5614discarded, and then there was an empty mash that the two replaced in the theory of the documents on the strand and defet their references from the workspace.13:13:5115how may stored in any other repository. The screen object was associated associated in a specific instance of the document and a 13:17:0717the workspace.13:14:10519specific repository, therefore, if the associated in the same repository.13:17:0717the workspace?13:14:10720document came from the local repository.13:17:1718Q. Did the user have the ability to dit all of 13:17:17313:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:1521A. That depended on the rendering that was applied to them. Remember we're seeing this 13:17:1513:14:1223document to come inc existence would have to 13:117:1513:17:1524applied to them. Remember we're seeing this 13:17:1513:14:1224document to come inc existence would have to 13:14:131and other didn't. In the current case, for 13:16:10113:14:131else have some script to determine which 13:18:131and other didn't. In the current case, for 13:18:13113:14:143Q. Did the user have to select which repository 13:18:131and other didn't. In the current case, for 13:18:1313:14:154comment come in orizon13:18:101and other didn't. In the current case, for 13:18:13 <td>13:13:46</td> <td>12</td> <td>the user having a local repository in the</td> <td>13:16:51</td> <td>12</td> <td></td> <td>tool itself had a strand, and therefore, there</td>	13:13:46	12	the user having a local repository in the	13:16:51	12		tool itself had a strand, and therefore, there
13:13:5115documents in the local repository?13:17:0015button that would irate through the documents13:13:5616A. The same way it was stored in any other13:17:0716on the strand and delete their references from13:13:5617repository. The serven object was associated13:17:0718Q. Did the users have the ability to edit all of13:14:0118with a specific instance of the document and a13:17:0718Q. Did the users have the ability to edit all of13:14:1019specific repository. Iterfore, if the13:17:1719the different documents present in the13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:15021A. That depended on the rendering that was13:14:1223document, the dispenser tool which caused that13:17:15024rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:2724document to come into existnee would have to13:17:15025rendered dim any different ways. Some13:14:292repository it went into it.13:18:101and others didn't. In the extreme ease, for13:14:301else have some script to determine which13:18:101and others didn't. In the extreme ease, for13:14:473Q. Did the user have to select which repository.13:18:102instance, any document, and therefore,13:14:131else have some script to determine which13:18:101and others didn't. In the extreme ease, for13:14:143Q. Did the us	13:13:47	13	workspace system.	13:16:53	13		was a pile of documents waiting to be
13:13:5316A. The same way it was stored in any other repository. The screen object was associated 13:13:5613:17:0516 the workspace.13:13:6517 repository. The screen object was associated 13:14:0513:17:0717 the workspace.0. Did the users have the ability to edit all of the different documents present in the workspace?13:14:0720 document came from the local repository. If 13:17:3913:17:0719 the different documents present in the workspace?13:14:1021 document come in the same repository.13:17:17 13:17:1920 workspace?N. That depended on the rendering that was applied to them. Remember we're seeing this polymorphic, so the same document codel be rendered in many different ways. Some rendered in many different ways. Some rendering supported editing of some documents13:14:132 tast 4:30Now, if the user created a new13:17:5624 rendered in many different ways. Some rendering supported editing of some documents13:14:2025be associated with a particular repository or13:18:102and others didn't. In the extreme case, for 13:18:1013:14:301else have some script to determine which 13:18:1013:18:102introme case, for 13:18:1313:14:454to save his newly created documents ro?13:18:121introme dot diaplay any 13:18:1313:14:455A. Well, no because there's no notion of save.13:18:121introme the dot diaplay any 13:18:1313:14:45610therefore, the documents ro?13:18:13i	13:13:49	14	How would the user store the	13:16:56	14		discarded, and then there was an empty trash
13:13:5617repository. The screen object was associated13:17:0717the workspace.13:14:1018with a specific instance of the document and a13:17:1718Q. Did the users have the ability to edit all of the user shave the ability to edit all of the user shave the ability to edit all of the user shave the ability to edit all of the user shave the ability to edit all of the user shave the ability to edit all of the user created a new13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:17:4021A. That depended on the rendering that was13:14:1223document, the dispersor tool which caused that13:17:15624applied to them. Remember we're seeing this13:14:1223document, the dispersor tool which caused that13:17:15624rendering supported editing of some documents13:14:1325be associated with a particular repository.13:17:15624and others didn't. In the extreme case, for13:14:1302repository it went into it.13:18:102instance, any document could have been morphed13:14:14:303Q. Did the user have to select which repository13:18:102instance, any document, and herefore,13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of sixe.13:18:104isplayed – didn't need to display any13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of sixe.13:18:136isplayed – didn't need to display any13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of sixe.13:18:136isplayed – didn't need to d	13:13:51	15	documents in the local repository?	13:17:00	15		button that would irate through the documents
13:14:0118with a specific instance of the document and a13:17:0718Q. Did the users have the ability to edit all of13:14:0519specific repository, therefore, if the13:17:3719workspace?13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:4021A. That depended on the rendering that was13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:4021A. That depended on the rendering that was13:14:1222Now, if the user created a new13:17:5624rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:2724document, the dispenser tod which to used that13:17:5624rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:3025be associated with a particular repository, or13:17:5925rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:311eks have some script to determine which13:18:1021and others didnt. In the extreme case, for13:14:431eks have some script to determine to?13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:454to save his newly created documents to?13:18:126information from the document, and therefore, ecraity would support the difting of a document, and therefore, ecraity would support the difting of a document, and therefore, ecraity would support the difting of a document were that case, here on a repository; were difficult of the user was a13:18:13313:14:1507AWarkscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:133into being, spotentia	13:13:53	16	A. The same way it was stored in any other	13:17:05	16		on the strand and delete their references from
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13:13:56	17	repository. The screen object was associated	13:17:07	17		the workspace.
13:14:0720document came from the local repository, it13:17:3920workspace?13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:4922applied to them. Remember were seeing this13:14:1223document, the dispenser tool which caused that13:17:5323polymorphic, so the same document could be13:14:2023document to come into existence would have to13:17:5624rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:3025be associated with a particular repository, or13:17:5925rendering supported editing of some documents13:14:301else have some script to determine which13:18:101instance, any document could have been morphed13:14:431else have some script to determine which13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:443Q.Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:454to save his newly created documents to?13:18:102information from the document, and therefore,13:14:456Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:457Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:231ectoding would support editing it. Other13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:318encodings, potential encodings, were designed13:15:1610there's no user i	13:14:01	18	with a specific instance of the document and a	13:17:07	18	Q.	Did the users have the ability to edit all of
13:14:1221would be returned to that same repository.13:17:4021A. That depended on the rendering that was applied to them. Remember we're seeing this polymorphic, so the same document could be rendered in many different ways. Some 13:14:2713:14:2724document, the dispenser tool which caused that document in the visce would have to 13:17:5624rendered in many different ways. Some rendered in many different ways. Some rendered in many different ways. Some rendering supported editing of some documentsPage 122Page 122Page 122Did the user have to select which repository, or13:18:021and others didn't. In the extreme case, for 13:14:3313:14:3310:10 the user have to select which repository13:18:021and others didn't. In the extreme case, for 13:14:3313:14:3313:14:3310:10 the user have to select which repository13:14:1331:14:1331:14:1331:14:1313:14:14:14AWorkscape had persistence in all cases, and 13:18:216Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:247certainly would support deiling in Other 13:18:2413:18:260Outin man	13:14:05	19	specific repository, therefore, if the	13:17:37	19		the different documents present in the
13:14:1822Now, if the user created a new13:17:4922applied to them. Remember we're seeing this13:14:2023document, the dispenser tool which caused that13:17:5323polymorphic, so the same document could be13:14:2724document to come into existence would have to13:17:5524rendered in many different ways. Some13:14:3025be associated with a particular repository, or13:17:5925rendering supported editing of some documentsPage 122Page 12413:14:331else have some script to determine which13:18:021and others didn't. In the extreme case, for13:14:432repository it went into it.13:18:102instance, any document could have been morphed13:14:443Q.Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:454to save his newly created documents to?13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:457Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, three was a13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:2414har was not a common operation.13:18:4313Ide	13:14:07	20	document came from the local repository, it	13:17:39	20		workspace?
13:14:2023document, the dispenser tool which caused that document to come into existence would have to 13:14:2724 24 24document to come into existence would have to 13:17:5925rendered in many different ways. Some rendering supported editing of some documentsPage 122Page 122Page 12413:14:302repository it went into it. 13:18:101 2and others didn't. In the extreme case, for 13:18:1013:14:431else have some script to determine which to save his newly created documents to?13:18:10 13:18:112 3and others didn't. In the extreme case, for 13:18:1331:14:454Well, no, because there's no notion of save. 13:18:1613:18:10 62 displayed – didn't need to display any 13:18:1513:14:454Well, no, because there's no notion of save. 13:18:216displayed – didn't need to display any 13:18:22613:14:598therefore, the documents to? 13:18:2413:18:24 7certainly would support editing if. Other 13:18:3613:15:5010there's no user intraction implied. Now, one 13:18:15113:18:3610documents.13:15:5111could make a copy of a document, there was a 13:18:3613:18:3610document and the document 13:18:3613:15:2715that was not a common operation. 13:18:3613:18:4714AI think Ive already answered that. The document would be writen back to the 13:18:3713:15:2715that was	13:14:12	21	would be returned to that same repository.	13:17:40	21	A.	That depended on the rendering that was
13:14:2724document to come into existence would have to be associated with a particular repository, or13:17:5624rendering supported editing of some documentsPage 122Page 12413:14:331else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.13:18:021and others didn'. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the lintle new tag, to use an to save his newly created documents to?13:18:174councent could have been morphed into being, say, the lintle new tag, to use an to save his newly created documents to?13:18:174example that we saw before.The norphed into being, say, the lintle new tag, to use an to save his newly created documents to?13:18:126displayed - didn't need to display any into being, say, the lintle new tag, to use an to save his newly created documents to?13:18:205displayed - didn't need to display any into being, say, the lintle new tag, to use an to save his newly created documents.13:14:506Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore, ternily would support editing it. Other 13:118:2113:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:3313Q. What would be done to ensure consistency 13:18:1513:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:4312between the edited document document and the document13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But 13:16:3313:18:4513 <td>13:14:18</td> <td>22</td> <td>Now, if the user created a new</td> <td>13:17:49</td> <td>22</td> <td></td> <td>applied to them. Remember we're seeing this</td>	13:14:18	22	Now, if the user created a new	13:17:49	22		applied to them. Remember we're seeing this
13:14:3025be associated with a particular repository, or $13:17:59$ 25rendering supported editing of some documentsPage 122Page 121Page 12213:14:331else have some script to determine which $13:18:02$ 1and others didn't. In the extreme case, for13:14:403Q. Did the user have to select which repository $13:18:13$ 3into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:454to save his newly created documents to? $13:18:17$ 4example that we saw before. The new tag13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. $13:18:20$ 5displayed didn't need to display any13:14:456Again, you haven't defined that term. $13:18:24$ 7certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically $13:18:24$ 7certainly would support editing of13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a $13:18:36$ 10documents.13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy would $13:18:47$ 14A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation. $13:18:49$ 15document would be up to the13:15:2715that was not a common operation. $13:18:47$ 14A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation. $13:18:47$ 14A. I think was particulary relevant	13:14:20	23	document, the dispenser tool which caused that	13:17:53	23		polymorphic, so the same document could be
Page 122Page 12413:14:331else have some script to determine which13:18:021and others didn't. In the extreme case, for13:14:432repository it went into it.13:18:102instance, any document could have been morphed13:14:403Q. Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:597Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support diting it. Other13:15:158therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3610documents.13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2114have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4514A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:3516Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:4517repository to implement whatever transactional<	13:14:27	24	document to come into existence would have to	13:17:56	24		rendered in many different ways. Some
13:14:331else have some script to determine which13:18:021and others didn't. In the extreme case, for13:14:392repository it went into it.13:18:102instance, any document could have been morphed13:14:403Q. Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:102instance, any document, and therefore,13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:205displayel didn't need to display any13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3610Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4514A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2113either has to a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:2316Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:15116r	13:14:30	25	be associated with a particular repository, or	13:17:59	25		rendering supported editing of some documents
13:14:392repository it went into it.13:18:102instance, any document could have been morphed13:14:403Q. Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:174example that we saw before. The new tag13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:205displayed didn't need to display any13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3610documents.13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4714A. Ithink I've already answered that. The13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4915document would be wp to the13:15:3916Q. Iguess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:1116repository and it would be up to the13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:1018guarantees			Demo 100				Page 124
13:14:403Q. Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:454to save his newly created documents to?13:18:174example that we saw before. The new tag13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:105displayed - didn't need to display any13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:587Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository and it would be up to the13:15:4118the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:1018guarantees that it saw			Page 122				rage 121
13:14:403Q. Did the user have to select which repository13:18:133into being, say, the little new tag, to use an13:14:454to save his newly created documents to?13:18:174example that we saw before. The new tag13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:105displayed - didn't need to display any13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:587Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository and it would be up to the13:15:4118the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:1018guarantees that it saw	13:14:33	1		13:18:02	1		-
13:14:454to save his newly created documents to?13:18:174example that we saw before. The new tag13:14:475A.Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:205displayed didn't need to display any13:14:476Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:587Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q.What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:2112copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A.I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2516Q.I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5317repository on alt would be written back to the13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:1018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:1			else have some script to determine which				and others didn't. In the extreme case, for
13:14:475A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.13:18:205displayed didn't need to display any13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:587Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3610documents.13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document13:15:2316Q.I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:4313accument would be uritten back to the13:15:3516Q.I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:1516repository and it would be up to the13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that i	13:14:39	2	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.	13:18:10	2		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed
13:14:516Again, you haven't defined that term.13:18:216information from the document, and therefore,13:14:587Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:0610there's no user interaction implied. Now, one13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4714A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2113either has to nave a common operation.13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:5116repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4420Where would you put those documents13:19:101818uarantees that i saw fit to provide. That's13:15:5121the workspace. <td>13:14:39 13:14:40</td> <td>2 3</td> <td>else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository</td> <td>13:18:10 13:18:13</td> <td>2 3</td> <td></td> <td>and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an</td>	13:14:39 13:14:40	2 3	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository	13:18:10 13:18:13	2 3		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an
13:14:587Workscape had persistence in all cases, and13:18:247certainly would support editing it. Other13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:0610there's no user interaction implied. Now, one13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q.What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4714A.I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q.I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository on it would be up to the13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4720Where would you put those documents13:19:1120to our design.13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4721that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1120to our design. <td>13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45</td> <td>2 3 4</td> <td>else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?</td> <td>13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17</td> <td>2 3 4</td> <td></td> <td>and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag</td>	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45	2 3 4	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17	2 3 4		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag
13:14:598therefore, the documents were intrinsically13:18:318encodings, potential encodings were designed13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:0610there's no user interaction implied. Now, one13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be up to the13:15:3716Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47	2 3 4 5	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save.	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20	2 3 4 5		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any
13:15:039associated with the given repository, so13:18:349specifically to support the editing of13:15:0610there's no user interaction implied. Now, one13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3716Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4518the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy <td>13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51</td> <td>2 3 4 5 6</td> <td>else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term.</td> <td>13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21</td> <td>2 3 4 5 6</td> <td></td> <td>and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore,</td>	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51	2 3 4 5 6	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term.	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21	2 3 4 5 6		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore,
13:15:0610there's no user interaction implied. Now, one13:18:3610documents.13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q. What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4820Where would you put those documents13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repos	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58	2 3 4 5 6 7	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24	2 3 4 5 6 7		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other
13:15:1511could make a copy of a document, there was a13:18:3611Q.What would be done to ensure consistency13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A.I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q.I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1019not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5322A.There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed
13:15:1712copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool13:18:4312between the edited document and the document13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1019not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	else have some script to determine which repository it went into it.Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to?A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34	2 3 4 5 7 8 9		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of
13:15:2113either has to have a default or the user would13:18:4513on a repository?13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A. I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36	2 3 6 7 8 9 10	Q.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents.
13:15:2414have to specify where that copy would go. But13:18:4714A.I think I've already answered that. The13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q.I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:1019not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q.I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A.There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency
13:15:2715that was not a common operation.13:18:4915document would be written back to the13:15:3516Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0619not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:15 13:15:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36 13:18:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document
13:15:3516Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a13:18:5116repository and it would be up to the13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in13:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0619not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:4820Where would you put those documents13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:15 13:15:17 13:15:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository?
13:15:3917situation where you have so many documents in 13:15:4513:18:5317repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's 13:15:4713:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's 13:19:0013:15:4820Where would you put those documents 13:15:511120to our design.13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a 13:19:5013:16:0623would remove the documents from the 13:16:0713:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:15 13:15:17 13:15:21 13:15:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The
13:15:4518the workspace that you want to close some out13:19:0018guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0619not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:4820Where would you put those documents13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:15 13:15:17 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the
13:15:4719of the workspace.13:19:0619not a question that was particularly relevant13:15:4820Where would you put those documents13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:17 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:27 13:15:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository and it would be up to the
13:15:4820Where would you put those documents13:19:1120to our design.13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:35 13:15:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository and it would be up to the repository to implement whatever transactional
13:15:5121that you wanted to close out at the workspace?13:19:1221Q. I guess my question is: When a user edits a13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:35 13:15:39 13:15:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in the workspace that you want to close some out 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53 13:19:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository and it would be up to the repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's
13:15:5322A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool13:19:4722document in the Workscape, is he editing the13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:51 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:27 13:15:35 13:15:35 13:15:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in the workspace. 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53 13:19:00 13:19:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19		and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's not a question that was particularly relevant
13:16:0623would remove the documents from the13:19:5023document that was in the repository, or a copy13:16:0724workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply13:19:5224of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:59 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:35 13:15:39 13:15:45 13:15:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in the workspace that you want to close some out of the workspace. 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53 13:19:00 13:19:06 13:19:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository and it would be up to the repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's not a question that was particularly relevant to our design.
13:16:07 24 workspace. That doesn't necessarily imply 13:19:52 24 of the document that was formatted for	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:35 13:15:45 13:15:48 13:15:48 13:15:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in the workspace that you want to close some out of the workspace. 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53 13:19:00 13:19:11 13:19:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository and it would be up to the repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's not a question that was particularly relevant to our design. I guess my question is: When a user edits a
	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:35 13:15:45 13:15:47 13:15:48 13:15:51 13:15:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in the workspace that you want to close some out of the workspace. A. Where would you put those documents that you wanted to close out at the workspace? A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53 13:19:00 13:19:12 13:19:12 13:19:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository and it would be up to the repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's not a question that was particularly relevant to our design. I guess my question is: When a user edits a document in the Workscape, is he editing the
13:16:1125deleting them from the repository.13:19:5825Workscape?	13:14:39 13:14:40 13:14:45 13:14:47 13:14:51 13:14:58 13:14:59 13:15:03 13:15:06 13:15:15 13:15:21 13:15:21 13:15:24 13:15:35 13:15:39 13:15:45 13:15:48 13:15:51 13:15:53 13:16:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 else have some script to determine which repository it went into it. Q. Did the user have to select which repository to save his newly created documents to? A. Well, no, because there's no notion of save. Again, you haven't defined that term. Workscape had persistence in all cases, and therefore, the documents were intrinsically associated with the given repository, so there's no user interaction implied. Now, one could make a copy of a document, there was a copy tool, and in that case, the copy tool either has to have a default or the user would have to specify where that copy would go. But that was not a common operation. Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is a situation where you have so many documents in the workspace that you want to close some out of the workspace. Mhere would you put those documents that you wanted to close out at the workspace? A. There was a trash tool, and the trash tool would remove the documents from the 	13:18:10 13:18:13 13:18:17 13:18:20 13:18:21 13:18:24 13:18:31 13:18:34 13:18:36 13:18:36 13:18:43 13:18:45 13:18:47 13:18:49 13:18:51 13:18:53 13:19:00 13:19:11 13:19:12 13:19:47 13:19:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A.	and others didn't. In the extreme case, for instance, any document could have been morphed into being, say, the little new tag, to use an example that we saw before. The new tag displayed didn't need to display any information from the document, and therefore, certainly would support editing it. Other encodings, potential encodings were designed specifically to support the editing of documents. What would be done to ensure consistency between the edited document and the document on a repository? I think I've already answered that. The document would be written back to the repository to implement whatever transactional guarantees that it saw fit to provide. That's not a question that was particularly relevant to our design. I guess my question is: When a user edits a document that was in the repository, or a copy

31 (Pages 121 to 124)

		Page 125			Page 127
13:19:59	1	A. You must be very careful in defining the term	13:23:20	1	only a few pixels per document. Following
13:20:04	2	copy. In a world in which documents have	13:23:26	2	that reasoning, it led to the realization that
13:20:06	3	unique identifiers, a copy has a different	13:23:31	3	if you model the documents in three dimensions
13:20:12	4	identifier. If I may introduce some of our	13:23:33	4	rather than two, you have kind of an
13:20:19	5	standard terminology, we talk about copies	13:23:35	5	essentially unbounded space for documents,
13:20:21	6	versus replicas. A replica had and that's	13:23:41	6	therefore, you don't run out of screen space,
13:20:26	7	not necessarily industry standard terminology,	13:23:46	7	the rendering in perspective. You may run out
13:20:29	8	but this is a distinction that is often missed	13:23:49	8	of computing power, but we knew even back then
13:20:33	9	in the industry.	13:23:53	9	that that would just get better over time, so
13:20:34	10	Two replicas of the same document	13:23:57	10	we designed for the future.
13:20:37	11	had the same identifier, two copies have	13:23:59	11	Q. Was there a concern that having so many
13:20:40	12	different identifiers. With that as context	13:24:01	12	documents on the screen could overwhelm a
13:20:45	13	for answering your question, one could think	13:24:04	13	user?
13:20:51	14	of the instance of the document in the	13:24:04	14	A. No. I think we took great pride in addressing
13:20:53	15	repository and the instance in the workspace	13:24:12	15	those problems by using people's spatial
13:20:57	16	as being replicas, since they have the same	13:24:15	16	reasoning abilities to minimize that problem.
13:21:00	17	identifier. Of course the thing literally	13:24:29	17	The beauty of a pile is that it is cognitively
13:21:10	18	being edited is a replica in the workspace,	13:24:34	18	dealt with as a single object and not as many
13:21:15	19	it's not a copy, but it is a replica. But	13:24:40	19	objects. And that vastly reduces the
13:21:17	20	that can be written back to the persistent	13:24:44	20	cognitive load of the user perceiving it and
13:21:24	21	repository with whatever degree of	13:24:48	21	dealing with the pile.
13:21:28	22	aggressiveness the designer of the tool has	13:24:49	22	Q. What would happen in you run a search
13:21:30	23	decided.	13:25:17	23	strike that.
13:21:31	24	So, you could attempt to be as	13:25:28	24	You've testified that you could pull
13:21:35	25	transactionally consistent across the system	13:25:32	25	all of the documents in from all of the
		Dago 126			Daga 129
12.01.20	1	Page 126	12.25.22		Page 128
13:21:36	1	as you choose to at the expensive of	13:25:33	1	repositories by using a query with a wild
13:21:39	2	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But	13:25:36	2	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?
13:21:39 13:21:41	2 3	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that	13:25:36 13:25:37	2 3	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes.
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47	2 3 4	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees,	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40	2 3 4	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50	2 3 4 5	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40 13:25:42	2 3 4 5	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53	2 3 4 5 6	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients.	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46	2 3 4 5 6	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it?
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57	2 3 4 5 6 7	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48	2 3 4 5 6 7	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it?A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57 13:22:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it?A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients.Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository?	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it?A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients.Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository?A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I	13:25:36 13:25:37 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11	2 3 6 7 8 9 10	repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it?A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria.
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients.Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository?A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients.Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository?A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents?
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:06 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:27 13:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:27 13:26:30 13:26:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:22:01 13:22:01 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:27 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:14 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:38 13:22:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:42 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:27 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:38 13:22:52 13:22:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much documents in the workplace could overwhelm the 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:11 13:26:21 13:26:21 13:26:27 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could either come prepackaged with the system or
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:52 13:22:54 13:22:54 13:22:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much documents in the workplace could overwhelm the screen space? 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:14 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:42 13:26:45 13:26:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could either come prepackaged with the system or written by end users. They would contain
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:52 13:22:52 13:22:54 13:23:00 13:23:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much documents in the workplace could overwhelm the screen space? A. That's why we went to use the third dimension 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:21 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:42 13:26:45 13:26:49 13:26:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could either come prepackaged with the system or written by end users. They would contain scripts.
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:06 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:38 13:22:52 13:22:52 13:22:54 13:23:00 13:23:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much documents in the workplace could overwhelm the screen space? A. That's why we went to use the third dimension very early on in the process. We asked 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:21 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:42 13:26:45 13:26:49 13:26:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could either come prepackaged with the system or written by end users. They would contain scripts.
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:53 13:22:01 13:22:01 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:38 13:22:38 13:22:52 13:22:52 13:22:54 13:23:00 13:23:05 13:23:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much documents in the workplace could overwhelm the screen space? A. That's why we went to use the third dimension very early on in the process. We asked ourselves the question, how can we deal 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:21 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:42 13:26:45 13:26:45 13:26:53 13:26:58 13:27:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could either come prepackaged with the system or written by end users. They would contain scripts. And the verb that is the action that would take place as a result of the search,
13:21:39 13:21:41 13:21:47 13:21:50 13:21:57 13:22:01 13:22:07 13:22:14 13:22:17 13:22:22 13:22:27 13:22:33 13:22:36 13:22:38 13:22:52 13:22:52 13:22:54 13:23:00 13:23:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 as you choose to at the expensive of computational and network resources. But again, I repeat, the difficult part of that story has to do with transitional guarantees, but that's a question about repositories, not about clients. Q. Was there any sort of default that the prototype had with respect to the writing back to the repository? A. There were many prototypes. Probably, but I have no specific memory. Almost certainly we did much experimenting on that question since it has a since significant effect on the behavior and the overall system. But what kind of right answer to that depends very much on what kind of application you're building and what the purpose is. Q. Was there a concern that having too much documents in the workplace could overwhelm the screen space? A. That's why we went to use the third dimension very early on in the process. We asked 	13:25:36 13:25:40 13:25:42 13:25:46 13:25:48 13:26:00 13:26:06 13:26:11 13:26:21 13:26:21 13:26:24 13:26:30 13:26:38 13:26:40 13:26:42 13:26:45 13:26:49 13:26:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 repositories by using a query with a wild card; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Having pulled those documents into the workspace, what would happen to that strand if you ran a find on it? A. Well, it depends on what the find was. It would filter the contents of the strand and select a subset of the strand that matched the find criteria. Q. Visually would the documents that matched the find criteria still remain in the strand that included all of the documents? A. It depends on how it was configured. You'll recall from the video that there was a plug-in section clipped off to the right of the find tool. And the idea is that you would put various modules in there, which also could either come prepackaged with the system or written by end users. They would contain scripts.

32 (Pages 125 to 128)

		Page 129				Page 131
13:27:11	1	control of those scripts. It could be pulled	13:30:41	1		have so you can have access to the same
13:27:14	2	into another pull, they could be simply	13:30:42	2		repository, therefore, you could have written
13:27:19	3	selected, they could be made larger, they	13:30:45	3		back to the same document. My guess is we
13:27:22	4	could have tags attached to them. All of	13:30:48	4		probably did also have direct communication,
13:27:25	5	those things were prototypes at various times.	13:30:51	5		but I frankly don't remember.
13:27:37	6	Q. Do you know which version was prepackaged in	13:31:23	6	Q.	Did the Workscape system provide for archiving
13:27:40	7	the prototype shown at CHI '94?	13:31:26	7	-	of documents?
13:27:43	8	A. Most of those options were. There were two	13:31:27	8	A.	What does that mean?
13:27:47	9	different tools, there was the find, the	13:31:30	9	Q.	Let me rephrase the question.
13:27:49	10	generic find tool itself, which would have	13:31:37	10		Did the Workscape system provide a
13:27:55	11	created another pile. But there was also a	13:31:39	11		user with an interface that would permit him
13:27:58	12	visual search tool, which was a minor variant	13:31:43	12		to move the documents from one repository to
13:28:01	13	of the find tool that put, that attached those	13:31:46	13		another repository?
13:28:10	14	little tabs on to the edge of the document.	13:31:47	14	A.	Yes. As I mentioned previously, there's a
13:28:14	15	So, you would end up with the same pile, but a	13:31:50	15		copy tool, and the copy tool would have been
13:28:17	16	subset of them would have tags on them. I can	13:31:55	16		reconfigured as to which repository the copy
13:28:19	17	remember specifically that that was shown in	13:31:58	17		went in, and therefore, by simply making a
13:28:21	18	the demonstration. I don't know that there	13:32:01	18		copy of the document using that copy tool
13:28:29	19	was specifically one that merely did a	13:32:07	19		directed towards a different repository, that
13:28:32	20	selection, but there easily could have been.	13:32:09	20		operation could be accomplished.
13:28:35	21	Q. Could you have had a command that searched the	13:32:11	21	0.	Was there an automated system that would do it
13:28:50	22	pile that included all of the documents,	13:32:15	22		every certain period of time?
13:28:54	23	created a second pile that matched the	13:32:23	23	A.	I don't remember. But it would have been
13:28:56	24	criteria and still left all of the documents	13:32:26	24		extremely easy to script such a thing, it
13:29:00	25	that matched the criteria in their original	13:32:29	25		would just be a matter of putting certain
						з <u>к</u> е
		Page 130				Dago 132
		Page 130				Page 132
13:29:03	1	pile?	13:32:31	1		modules together.
13:29:03	2	pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not	13:32:37	2	Q.	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that
13:29:03 13:29:10	2 3	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it	13:32:37 13:32:41	2 3	Q.	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15	2 3 4	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43	2 3 4	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time?
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17	2 3 4 5	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45	2 3 4 5	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21	2 3 4 5 6	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54	2 3 4 5 6	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27	2 3 4 5 6 7	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58	2 3 4 5 6 7	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03	2 3 4 5 7 8	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pile?A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11	2 3 6 7 8 9 10	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure.
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	-	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. Mowever, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile 	13:32:37 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A.	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital.
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:34 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:25 13:33:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A.	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have performed such an operation. 	13:32:37 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital.
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:34 13:29:34 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:25 13:33:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A.	modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that they wanted. I doubt that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:09 13:30:14 13:30:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. Mowever, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have performed such an operation. Q. Do data workspaces communicate with one another? 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:34 13:33:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A.	 modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the users to implement through scripts strike that. You've previously stated that the
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:09 13:30:14 13:30:20 13:30:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. Mowever, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have performed such an operation. Q. Do data workspaces communicate with one another? A. They certainly could at minimum. I frankly 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:25 13:33:34 13:33:37 13:34:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	 modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the users to implement through scripts strike that. You've previously stated that the
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:30:03 13:30:03 13:30:14 13:30:20 13:30:21 13:30:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have performed such an operation. Q. Do data workspaces communicate with one another? A. They certainly could at minimum. I frankly can't recall whether we developed specific 	13:32:37 13:32:41 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:20 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:25 13:33:34 13:33:37 13:34:18 13:34:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	 modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the users to implement through scripts strike that. You've previously stated that the reminder notes had future dates as the date that they were scripted to come back to the
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:17 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:52 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:09 13:30:14 13:30:20 13:30:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have performed such an operation. Do data workspaces communicate with one another? A. They certainly could at minimum. I frankly can't recall whether we developed specific mechanisms to have direct communication. But 	13:32:37 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:18 13:33:20 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:25 13:33:34 13:33:37 13:34:18 13:34:18 13:34:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	 modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the users to implement through scripts strike that. You've previously stated that the
13:29:03 13:29:10 13:29:15 13:29:21 13:29:21 13:29:27 13:29:34 13:29:39 13:29:43 13:29:46 13:29:50 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:55 13:29:58 13:30:03 13:30:09 13:30:14 13:30:20 13:30:21 13:30:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 pile? A. We made a user interface design decision not to support that, and it wasn't that it couldn't be done, it's that we thought that it was undesirable to do so. There's a rule that a document can appear only once within a given workspace. So, we forbade, as a matter of policy, not as a matter of mechanism, more multiple replicas of the same document to appear in the same workspace. We were concerned about a false implicature where the user my conclude that there existed more documents than there really were. However, the prototype supported multiple simultaneous workspaces open at the same time. So, if you allowed the other pile to be in a separate workspace, you could have performed such an operation. Q. Do data workspaces communicate with one another? A. They certainly could at minimum. I frankly can't recall whether we developed specific 	13:32:37 13:32:43 13:32:45 13:32:54 13:32:58 13:32:58 13:33:03 13:33:08 13:33:11 13:33:13 13:33:15 13:33:15 13:33:20 13:33:23 13:33:25 13:33:25 13:33:34 13:34:18 13:34:21 13:34:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	 modules together. Do you know if there was a function that performed such a copy on all documents that were older than a certain period of time? Probably not. But again, our focus was on generality and scriptability. We did not much play the game of guessing what end users would want, we put our emphasis on making it easy for end users to create anything like that that particular feature was implemented, but I'm not sure. And again, I'm answering only with respect to the prototypes that were produced here at MAYA. No doubt many other things happened within Digital. Was most of the functionality left for the users to implement through scripts strike that. You've previously stated that the reminder notes had future dates as the date that they were scripted to come back to the

33 (Pages 129 to 132)

			Page 133			Page 135
13:34:30	1	Q.	Do you know whether putting reminder notes in	13:38:40	1	a tool can't be as robust as Word, sure.
13:34:36	2		time order would have provided the reminder	13:38:46	2	VIDEO OPERATOR: We're under five
13:34:41	3		note's future date or the date they were	13:38:46	3	minutes. This is the end of disk 2 in the
13:34:43	4		created?	13:38:47	4	deposition of Dr. Peter Lucas. Going off the
13:34:44	5	A.	Well, it could be both. If the designer of	13:38:50	5	record. It is 1:39 p.m.
13:34:56	6		the note created both attributes, you would		6	
13:34:58	7		have been able to choose which one that you		7	(There was a recess in the
13:35:03	8		wanted. Most likely the prototype simply		8	proceedings.)
13:35:08	9		created a generic date field, it probably did		9	
13:35:12	10		not support both, and therefore, it would have	13:44:30	10	VIDEO OPERATOR: This marks the
13:35:16	11		been in the reminder date. But that was a	13:44:31	11	beginning of disk 3 in the deposition of
13:35:20	12		fairly arbitrary choice. And again, I'm	13:44:33	12	Dr. Peter Lucas. Going back on the record.
13:35:23	13		speculating, I don't remember the details of	13:44:36	13	The time is 1:45 p.m. You may proceed.
13:35:28	14		that.	13:44:39	14	BY MR. SOLO:
13:35:28	15	Q.		13:44:39	15	Q. Mr. Lucas, I'd like to direct you to Exhibit
13:36:04	16	Q.	that. Did the Workscape system support user's	13:44:44	16	No. 5, which is the CHI '94 demonstration
13:36:18	17		installation of applications that may	13:44:52	17	paper. I'd like to direct you to page No. 10,
13:36:21	18		perform strike that. Did the Workscape	13:45:02	18	Bates No. 75776. I'd like to direct you to
13:36:33	19		strike that.	13:45:18	19	the No. 2 in the middle of that page and the
13:36:33	20		Did the Workscape application permit	13:45:20	20	second paragraph under it starting with
13:36:36	20		users to install applications on to it?	13:45:20	20	Workscape. That paragraph reads: Workscape's
13:36:40	21		Well, that's what the tools were. Workscape	13:45:25	21	non-modal documents-always-open interface
13:36:40	22	A.			22	
13:36:45	23 24		was essentially a platform, and each tool	13:45:26	23 24	paradigm lets users see at a glance many
			could be used. And since the tools were just documents, everything that we have said so far	13:45:31		things about a document, which would be
13:36:53	25		docliments everything that we have said so far	13:45:33	25	invisible in a tradition interface.
			Page 134			Page 136
13:36:55	1		Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace	13:45:35	1	Could you describe what that means.
13:36:55 13:36:58	1 2		Page 134	13:45:35 13:45:39		Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see
			Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace		1	Could you describe what that means.
13:36:58	2		Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user	13:45:39	1 2	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see
13:36:58 13:37:02	2 3		Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a	13:45:39 13:45:47	1 2 3	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05	2 3 4	Q	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50	1 2 3 4	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09	2 3 4 5	Q	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another.	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53	1 2 3 4 5	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12	2 3 4 5 6	-	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57	1 2 3 4 5 6	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15	2 3 4 5 6 7	-	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes.	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes.	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word?	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word?	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization	13:45:39 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them,
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:24 13:37:24 13:37:44 13:37:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:44 13:37:47 13:37:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:10 13:37:12 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:44 13:37:41 13:37:51 13:37:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:10 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:44 13:37:47 13:37:51 13:37:54 13:37:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly.	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:10 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:24 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:54 13:37:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode.
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:24 13:37:24 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:54 13:37:59 13:38:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from a design perspective, the tools in Workscape	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode.
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:24 13:37:24 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:54 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:04 13:38:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from a design perspective, the tools in Workscape should not have ever gotten nearly as	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode. You don't typically put a tag on a document saying that it's got three pictures,
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:59 13:38:04 13:38:08 13:38:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from a design perspective, the tools in Workscape should not have ever gotten nearly as complicated as Microsoft word. The biggest	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode. You don't typically put a tag on a document saying that it's got three pictures, you might, but you typically wouldn't. And
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:10 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:44 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:59 13:38:04 13:38:10 13:38:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from a design perspective, the tools in Workscape should not have ever gotten nearly as complicated as Microsoft word. The biggest advantage of a scripted environment is that	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode. You don't typically put a tag on a document saying that it's got three pictures, you might, but you typically wouldn't. And yet the information is directly visible
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:24 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:56 13:37:59 13:38:04 13:38:08 13:38:10 13:38:15 13:38:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from a design perspective, the tools in Workscape should not have ever gotten nearly as complicated as Microsoft word. The biggest advantage of a scripted environment is that you create things with specificity rather than	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode. You don't typically put a tag on a document saying that it's got three pictures, you might, but you typically wouldn't. And yet the information is directly visible because of the non-model nature of things on
13:36:58 13:37:02 13:37:05 13:37:09 13:37:12 13:37:15 13:37:16 13:37:16 13:37:24 13:37:26 13:37:24 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:51 13:37:54 13:37:59 13:38:04 13:38:10 13:38:15 13:38:17 13:38:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	Page 134 about bringing documents into the workspace was applied to tools. For instance, a user could use the E-mail tool to E-mail a configured copy of the find tool from one user to another. You've described that tools were made through scripting language? Yes. Were tools capable of being made as robust as, for example, Microsoft word? You're asking robust is a characterization of an implementation, not of a design. Most of our work was prototype being of user interface ideas, for robustness was not a goal. But assuming a complete and stable implementation of the design, yes, certainly. Now, tools, philosophically or from a design perspective, the tools in Workscape should not have ever gotten nearly as complicated as Microsoft word. The biggest advantage of a scripted environment is that you create things with specificity rather than generality. So, I think it's kind of an	13:45:39 13:45:47 13:45:50 13:45:53 13:45:57 13:57:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Could you describe what that means. A. Well, if you continue, it says: I can see that one document is a scanned image, another contains tabular data, and the third is a two-column text, even when the documents are too far away to read. So, the idea is there could be hundreds of documents open on the screen, each of them could be postage stamp size, and yet the user would, for example, be able to see in a glance that ten of those documents have photographs embedded in them, or that five of them were one big picture, or that all of them were formatted to columns with newspaper headlines. So, there's pragmatic information, and by pragmatic I mean information that one probably would not explicitly encode. Nou don't typically put a tag on a document saying that it's got three pictures, you might, but you typically wouldn't. And yet the information is directly visible because of the non-model nature of things on it.

34 (Pages 133 to 136)

		Page 137			Page 139
13:57:47	1	Could you describe what that means.	13:57:47	1	describe what that means?
13:57:47	2	A. Yeah, that was making a specific distinction	13:57:47	2	A. A strand, as we said, is a one-dimensional
13:57:47	3	that was current in the day between, I guess	13:57:47	3	path and a three dimensional space. It a
13:57:47	4	it still is, in traditional interfaces, you	13:57:47	4	effectively a programming construct for
13:57:47	5	when you look at say a desktop, you don't see	13:57:47	5	complying restraints on the positions of the
13:57:47	б	the document, you see an icon representing the	13:57:47	б	documents. The details of each constraints
13:57:47	7	document. And you have to, for example,	13:57:47	7	were possible, and when they were used, it was
13:57:47	8	double click on a word file in order to	13:57:47	8	rather a complex subject. But in the simplest
13:57:47	9	actually see the contents. There was no	13:57:47	9	case, it was like as I said earlier, it was
13:57:47	10	notion of that in Workscape, it was completely	13:57:47	10	analogous to beads on a string. Or you could
13:57:47	11	non-modal. I'll use the words that were in	13:57:47	11	also think of it as being analogous as a
13:57:47	12	the video script, the documents are neither	13:57:47	12	string of railroad cars in a train where they
13:57:47	13	open or closed, they're just there.	13:57:47	13	are, where the cars are not completely rigidly
13:57:47	14	Q. Dr. Lucas, I'd like to direct you to Exhibit	13:57:47	14	attached to each other, there is a certain
13:57:47	15	No. 2, which is your patent 5,499,330. And	13:57:47	15	play between them. And that play represents a
13:57:47	16	I'd like to direct you to page Bates numbered	13:57:47	16	constraint on where the trail cars are with
13:57:47	17	720, column No. 1, lines 51 through 54. That	13:57:47	17	respect to its neighbors. But it's not a
13:57:47	18	section states: The system allows the user to	13:57:47	18	rigid constraint. And analogous features were
13:57:47	19	organize and browse documents in an	13:57:47	19	incorporated into the strand design. So, that
13:57:47	20	environment that resembles the real world of	13:57:47	20	basically provided a very rich programming
13:57:47	21	piles and papers. Is that strike that.	13:57:47	21	tool for causing documents to be arranged in
13:57:47	22	Was that an accurate description of	13:57:47	22	useful ways on the screen is that were still
13:57:47	23	the system?	13:57:47	23	subject to direct manipulation by the user.
13:57:47	24	A. The previous statement, real world is	13:57:47	24	Q. It states that strike that. One of the
13:57:47	25	non-model. Do I need to define the term	13:57:47	25	aspects of the strand is that it arranges
		Page 138			Page 140
13:57:47	1	modal? It's a term of art.	13:57:47	1	screen objects without hiding them. Could you
13:57:47	2	O. Please.	13:57:47	2	describe what that means.
13:57:47	3	A. A modal interface is one in which there is	13:57:47		A. The strand itself is invisible, it's a
13:57:47	4	more than one mode or more than one state that	13:57:47	4	mathematical relationship. This paragraph was
13:57:47	5	the interface can be in with different	13:57:47	5	intended to be in contradistinction with say a
13:57:47	6	behaviors indifferent modes. So, there are	13:57:47	6	folder metaphor in traditional graphical user
13:57:47	7	things you can do with a Word document when	13:57:47	7	interfaces in which a closed folder acts,
13:57:47	8	it's open that you can't do to it when it's	13:57:47	8	although it may contain and group documents,
13:57:47	9	closed, and therefore, that represents a model	13:57:47	9	it does it in a way that hides them so that
13:57:47	10	interface.	13:57:47	10	they can't be seen. When the folder is
13:57:47	11	Q. Thank you I'd like to direct you to page Bates	13:57:47	11	closed, that is, because again, opening and
13:57:47	12	numbered 723, column No. 7, lines 22 through	13:57:47	12	closing a folder is an example of a modal
13:57:47	13	25. It states, a development can only be	13:57:47	13	interface. So, we wanted Workscape to be as
13:57:47	14	moved forward a certain distance. When it is	13:57:47	14	radically non-modal as we could when new
13:57:47	15	as far as it will get, it is plastered against	13:57:47	15	developments of the piles metaphor and the
13:57:47	16	the work space window and can then not be	13:57:47	16	strands mechanism, which were basically,
13:57:47	17	moved any closer. Is that an accurate	13:57:47	17	reverse implementation technique for the piles
13:57:47	18	description of how workspace functioned?	13:57:47	18	met for that allowed all of the documents in
13:57:47	19	A. It's an accurate description of revert	13:57:47	19	the pile to now be visible essentially.
13:57:47	20	implementation.	13:57:47	20	Q. Were there instances when all of the document
13:57:47	21	Q. I'd like to direct you to column 8 on the same	13:57:47	20	were not visible?
13:57:47	22	page, lines 46 through 47. That section	13:57:47		A. Not by virtue of the strand, by virtue of the
13:57:47	23	states, strands are not containers but rather	13:57:47	23	respective rendering, sure. If you're looking
13:57:47	24	are a mechanism for arranging screen objects	13:57:47	24	straight back at a document and you have a
13:57:47	25	without hiding them. Could you please	13:57:47	25	pile rather as opposed to a brief angle, the

35 (Pages 137 to 140)

		Page 141			Page 143
13:57:47	1	rules of perspective would imply that only the	14:00:05	1	additional documents on the control, it would
13:57:47	2	front one would be visible. But since the	14:00:11	2	very likely add them to the arrangement. So,
13:57:47	3	whole pile was trivially dragable by the end	14:00:16	3	that would represent a kind of persistence, I
13:57:47	4	user, a problem like that is correctable.	14:00:19	4	don't know if that's the kind you have in mind
13:57:47	5	Q. Was a digital rendering of the documents on a	14:00:21	5	or not.
13:57:47	6	strand configured to ensure that they don't	14:00:22	б	Q. And if you just brought in new documents from
13:57:47	7	run off the screen?	14:00:24	7	a repository and not put them on the control?
13:57:47	8	A. Not in itself, but there was a separate	14:00:28	8	A. Well, once again, the plug-in mechanism
13:57:47	9	mechanism that provided for that, that was the	14:00:37	9	permits tools to be strung together
13:57:47	10	fisheye lens technique that was discussed	14:00:40	10	arbitrarily. So, if you wanted to do that,
13:57:47	11	earlier.	14:00:43	11	you would have used the persistent find tool
13:57:47	12	Q. I'd like to direct your attention to Lucas	14:00:50	12	and fed the results of that find tool in to
13:57:47	13	Exhibit 4. On the page No. 1, at the bottom	14:00:52	13	the arranger tool, and that would do exactly
13:57:47	14	of the screen, there's what looks like a	14:00:52	14	what you described. Whether the arranger tool
13:57:47	15	timeline control.	14:00:55	15	by itself was designed that way, I don't know,
13:57:47	16	A. Yes.	14:00:59	16	but I think that's kind of incidental.
13:57:47	17	Q. The timeline control is limited by the points	14:01:02	17	Q. Did the user have to configure scripts to have
13:57:47	18	of August 1st of '89 and July 30, 1990. Is	14:01:09	18	the tools talk to one another?
13:57:47	19	that correct?	14:01:10	19	A. The user had the opportunity to do so.
13:57:47	20	A. In this picture?	14:01:23	20	Q. Could the user create scripts that executed
13:57:47	21	Q. Yes.	14:01:37	21	all of the user's workspaces at once?
13:57:47	22	A. Yes.	14:01:42	22	A. You would have to define all of the user's
13:57:47	23	Q. How were those two points determined?	14:01:47	23	workspaces. You mean all of the workspaces
13:57:47	24	A. This was an extremely early protocol that its	14:01:50	24	that were currently open? There's an
13:57:52	25	only purpose was to communicate some	14:01:55	25	unbounded number of workspaces. You would
		Page 142			Page 144
13:57:52	1	fundamental user interface concepts. This was	14:01:57	1	have to put some bounds on the question for me
13:57:54	2	very early in the project. This was done in	14:02:00	2	to be able to answer it.
13:57:56	3	July of 1990. The issue wasn't addressed.	14:02:01	2	Q. Yes, I'll be glad to do so. Could the user
13:58:03	4		1 11.02.01	3	Q. Tes, The grad to do so. Could the user
	4	Q. And the prototype shown in the CHI '94	14:02:05	3 4	create a script to execute on all workspaces
13:58:12	4 5	Q. And the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, were strike that.			· •
13:58:12 13:58:15			14:02:05	4	create a script to execute on all workspaces
	5	conference, were strike that.	14:02:05 14:02:11	4 5	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?
13:58:15	5 6	conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI	14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12	4 5 6	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes.
13:58:15 13:58:18	5 6 7	conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever	14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:25	4 5 6 7	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21	5 6 7 8	conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded?	14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:25 14:02:29	4 5 7 8	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22	5 6 7 8 9	conference, were strike that.In the prototype shown in the CHI'94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded?A. I don't remember.	14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:25 14:02:29 14:02:32	4 5 7 8 9	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25	5 6 7 8 9 10	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your 	14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:25 14:02:29 14:02:32 14:02:35	4 5 7 8 9 10	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:35\\14:02:39$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47 13:58:49	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user?A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07 13:59:19	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so.
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:22 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07 13:59:19 13:59:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:58$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate
13:58:15 13:58:18 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26 13:59:36	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this particular demonstration? 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:58\\14:02:58\\14:03:05$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate over all open workspaces. And I don't
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:22 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26 13:59:36 13:59:42	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this particular demonstration? Q. Yes, in the prototype disclosed in the CHI '94 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:58\\14:03:05\\14:03:05\\14:03:07$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate over all open workspaces. And I don't remember for certain, my guess is that it
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:22 13:58:47 13:58:49 13:59:07 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26 13:59:36 13:59:42 13:59:47	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this particular demonstration? Q. Yes, in the prototype disclosed in the CHI '94 conference, do you know whether the arranger 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:56\\14:02:58\\14:03:05\\14:03:07\\14:03:10$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate over all open workspaces. And I don't remember for certain, my guess is that it probably did.
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:22 13:58:25 13:58:47 13:59:47 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26 13:59:36 13:59:42 13:59:47 13:59:52	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this particular demonstration? Q. Yes, in the prototype disclosed in the CHI '94 conference, do you know whether the arranger tool was configured to be persistent? 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:56\\14:02:58\\14:03:05\\14:03:05\\14:03:10\\14:03:11$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate over all open workspaces. And I don't remember for certain, my guess is that it probably did. Q. Do you know if the scripting language was ever
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:22 13:58:47 13:59:47 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26 13:59:36 13:59:42 13:59:47 13:59:52 13:59:54	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this particular demonstration? Q. Yes, in the prototype disclosed in the CHI '94 conference, do you know whether the arranger tool was configured to be persistent? A. I don't remember. 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:35\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:56\\14:02:58\\14:03:05\\14:03:05\\14:03:10\\14:03:11\\14:03:17$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate over all open workspaces. And I don't remember for certain, my guess is that it probably did. Q. Do you know if the scripting language was ever publicly shown?
13:58:15 13:58:21 13:58:22 13:58:22 13:58:47 13:59:47 13:59:19 13:59:23 13:59:26 13:59:36 13:59:42 13:59:47 13:59:54 13:59:54 13:59:54	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 conference, were strike that. In the prototype shown in the CHI '94 conference, was the time line control ever unbounded? A. I don't remember. Q. Dr. Lucas, I would like to direct your attention to the other set of screen shots, which is Lucas Exhibit 3. I'd like to direct your attention to page 11. Was the arranger tool configured to be persistent by default? A. I don't remember. You're asking about this particular demonstration? Q. Yes, in the prototype disclosed in the CHI '94 conference, do you know whether the arranger tool was configured to be persistent? A. I don't remember. Q. Do you remember whether it would have been 	$14:02:05\\14:02:11\\14:02:12\\14:02:25\\14:02:29\\14:02:32\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:39\\14:02:44\\14:02:46\\14:02:56\\14:02:56\\14:02:58\\14:03:05\\14:03:05\\14:03:10\\14:03:11\\14:03:17\\14:03:18$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 create a script to execute on all workspaces open to the user? A. To the best of my memory, the answer is yes. I'm less than 100 percent certain that that feature was implemented, but I'm perhaps 90 percent certain. This is a question about the semantics of the scripting language. Because the scripting language has a sophisticated notion of iteration. So, for instance, you could write a script that said for each document in this workspace do so and so. Your question reduces to whether we had implemented an iterator that would iterate over all open workspaces. And I don't remember for certain, my guess is that it probably did. Q. Do you know if the scripting language was ever publicly shown? A. The scripting language itself? Probably only

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

			Page 145				Page 147
14:03:37	1		in the live demo.	14:07:35	1	Q.	Would they still exist if the document was
14:04:17	2	Q	Did the users have the ability to edit	14:07:40	2	-	closed out of the workspace?
14:04:22	3		attributes of documents?	14:07:41	3	A.	Removed from the workspace?
14:04:26	4	А	. Yes.	14:07:44	4	Q.	For example.
14:04:26	5	Q	. Let me try to specify the question. Could the	14:07:45	5	Α.	Well, we need to be precise here. By closed
14:04:35	6		user have edited the strike that.	14:07:56	6		out, do you mean removed?
14:04:47	7		How would a user edit attributes of	14:07:58	7	Q.	Let me try to be precise. Let's say a user
14:04:50	8		a document?	14:08:03	8		had a document they took from a repository,
14:04:50	9	Α	. The encoder is the screen representation of it	14:08:07	9		they did some operation on it and they no
14:04:56	10		would be designed in a way to do that. Any	14:08:09	10		longer wanted to see it on their workspace,
14:04:58	11		time someone typed anything in the text field,	14:08:12	11		and they wanted to close it out of the
14:05:00	12		they were editing attributes of documents,	14:08:14	12		workspace?
14:05:03	13		since the attributes of documents were the	14:08:15	13	A.	Remove it from the workspace?
14:05:06	14		only persistence mechanism that consists,	14:08:17	14	Q.	Remove it from the workspace.
14:05:09	15		there was no other state. Therefore, any	14:08:19	15	A.	· · · ·
14:05:14	16		editing of a document constituted editing the	14:08:22	16		meaningless, because if the document isn't in
14:05:17	17		attributes.	14:08:25	17		the workspace, it has no position in the
14:05:18	18	Q	. Were there any attributes that were hidden	14:08:27	18		workspace, and therefore, the extrinsic
14:05:21	19		from the user?	14:08:32	19		attributes no longer exist. That's the nature
14:05:22	20	Α	. For a given encoder, there could have been,	14:08:34	20		of the intrinsic/extrinsic documents.
14:05:25	21		but none that were intrinsically hidden.	14:08:38	21		Intrinsic attributes are absolute to the
14:05:32	22	Q	. Were there documents where, for example, the	14:08:40	22		document, extrinsic attributes are relative to
14:05:37	23		date created attribute would have been hidden	14:08:42	23		the workspace. I don't know if I'm being
14:05:39	24		from the user?	14:08:52	24		clear, but you can't talk about the exposition
14:05:40	25	A	. Yes. Remember we gave an example earlier of	14:08:54	25		of a document that's not there.
			Page 146				Page 148
14:05:48	1		Page 146 the little tabs with all of the attributes,	14:08:56	1	Q.	
14:05:48 14:05:51	1 2		_	14:08:56 14:09:02	1 2	Q.	
		Q	the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example.			Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it
14:05:51	2		the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example.	14:09:02	2	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one
14:05:51 14:05:51	2 3		the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example.	14:09:02 14:09:08	2 3	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16	2 3 4		the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11	2 3 4	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that.
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20	2 3 4 5		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13	2 3 4 5	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24	2 3 4 5 6		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:16	2 3 4 5 6	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25	2 3 4 5 6 7		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:16 14:09:20	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:16 14:09:20 14:09:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:16 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:27 14:06:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do 	$14:09:02 \\ 14:09:11 \\ 14:09:13 \\ 14:09:16 \\ 14:09:20 \\ 14:09:23 \\ 14:09:26 \\ 14:09:30$	2 3 6 7 8 9 10		You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and 	$14:09:02\\14:09:11\\14:09:13\\14:09:16\\14:09:20\\14:09:23\\14:09:26\\14:09:30\\14:09:32$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace?
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were 	$14:09:02\\14:09:11\\14:09:13\\14:09:16\\14:09:20\\14:09:23\\14:09:26\\14:09:30\\14:09:32\\14:09:32$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your 	$14:09:02\\14:09:11\\14:09:13\\14:09:16\\14:09:20\\14:09:23\\14:09:26\\14:09:30\\14:09:32\\14:09:33\\14:09:33\\14:09:35$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents themselves, and they 	$14:09:02\\14:09:11\\14:09:13\\14:09:16\\14:09:20\\14:09:23\\14:09:26\\14:09:30\\14:09:32\\14:09:33\\14:09:35\\14:09:38$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. 	$14:09:02\\14:09:11\\14:09:13\\14:09:16\\14:09:20\\14:09:23\\14:09:26\\14:09:30\\14:09:32\\14:09:33\\14:09:33\\14:09:35\\14:09:38\\14:09:38\\14:09:42$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository,
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, and they were known as extrinsic. 	14:09:02 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:16 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:26 14:09:30 14:09:31 14:09:35 14:09:38 14:09:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:52 14:06:59 14:07:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A	 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, would they have been stored somewhere if the 	14:09:02 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:16 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:26 14:09:30 14:09:31 14:09:35 14:09:38 14:09:42 14:09:48 14:09:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the document itself is stored in. I guess this may be the one link I may need clarification on. How is the workspace
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:52 14:06:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A	 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, would they have been stored somewhere if the document was closed out of the workspace 	$14:09:02\\14:09:11\\14:09:13\\14:09:16\\14:09:20\\14:09:23\\14:09:26\\14:09:30\\14:09:32\\14:09:33\\14:09:35\\14:09:38\\14:09:38\\14:09:42\\14:09:48\\14:09:51\\14:09:52$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the document itself is stored in. I guess this may be the one link I may need
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:52 14:06:59 14:07:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A	 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, would they have been stored somewhere if the 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:26 14:09:30 14:09:32 14:09:33 14:09:35 14:09:38 14:09:42 14:09:48 14:09:51 14:09:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the document itself is stored in. I guess this may be the one link I may need clarification on. How is the workspace stored? It's a document, it's stored in attribute
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:52 14:06:59 14:07:02 14:07:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A	 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, would they have been stored somewhere if the document was closed out of the workspace strike that. 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:26 14:09:30 14:09:32 14:09:33 14:09:35 14:09:38 14:09:42 14:09:42 14:09:51 14:09:52 14:09:56 14:10:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the document itself is stored in. I guess this may be the one link I may need clarification on. How is the workspace stored? It's a document, it's stored in attribute value pairs, like any other document. I said
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:52 14:06:52 14:06:59 14:07:02 14:07:20 14:07:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A	 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, would they have been stored somewhere if the document was closed out of the workspace strike that. Were extrinsic attributes stored in the repositories? 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:26 14:09:30 14:09:32 14:09:31 14:09:35 14:09:35 14:09:42 14:09:42 14:09:51 14:09:52 14:09:56 14:10:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the document itself is stored in. I guess this may be the one link I may need clarification on. How is the workspace stored? It's a document, it's stored in attribute value pairs, like any other document. I said several times, and I don't mean to belabor,
14:05:51 14:05:51 14:06:16 14:06:20 14:06:24 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:33 14:06:37 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:45 14:06:52 14:06:59 14:07:02 14:07:07 14:07:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A	 the little tabs with all of the attributes, for example. Thank you. I should qualify that last answer. When we're attributes, I assume we're talking about what we call intrinsic attributes, that is attributes of the documents themselves that's stored in the repository. There is also a notion of extrinsic attributes as disclosed in the patent. Extrinsic attributes have to do with the relationship between documents and their workspace. For example, X, Y and Z were the location of the documents, they were not stored in the documents themselves, and they were known as extrinsic. But answering your questions, assuming you're talking about intrinsic attributes. With respect to the extrinsic attributes, would they have been stored somewhere if the document was closed out of the workspace strike that. Were extrinsic attributes stored in the repositories? 	14:09:02 14:09:08 14:09:11 14:09:13 14:09:20 14:09:20 14:09:23 14:09:23 14:09:31 14:09:32 14:09:33 14:09:35 14:09:35 14:09:42 14:09:48 14:09:51 14:09:52 14:09:56 14:10:00 14:10:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	You are being perfectly clear, let me ask it in a different way. You described at one point a situation where the document and the repository strike that. You described a situation where the document in the workspace as a replica of a document in the repository would be written back to ensure consistency. Would those external attributed be written back to the repository, or would they exist only in the workspace? Well, they exist only in the workspace, but the workspace itself is written back to the repository, so I'm not quite sure how to answer that. They are stored in a repository, not necessarily the same repository that the document itself is stored in. I guess this may be the one link I may need clarification on. How is the workspace stored? It's a document, it's stored in attribute value pairs, like any other document. I said

37 (Pages 145 to 148)

			Page 149				Page 151
14:10:20	1		and that is attribute value pairs of	14:13:15	1	A.	Yes wait, I'm sorry, there were two
14:10:22	2		documents.	14:13:21	2		meetings. There was one physical meeting, but
14:10:27	3	Q	I guess I'm confused about a small nuisance.	14:13:24	3		it was not with counsel.
14:10:31	4		A workspace could pull documents from various	14:13:28	4	Q.	Could you tell me who you met with.
14:10:34	5		repositories; is that correct?	14:13:30	5	A.	Joseph is his first name, I don't remember his
14:10:36	6	А	Yes.	14:13:34	6		last name. I would have to check my
14:10:36	7	Q	Which repository would the workspace be stored	14:13:39	7		calendar. But yes, last week I believe, he
14:10:39	8		in?	14:13:44	8		came, and we had a similar conversation and he
14:10:39	9	А	It could be stored in any repository.	14:13:47	9		left behind the documents for my review.
14:10:42	10	Q	So, the storage of the workspace is not	14:13:50	10	Q.	And do you know what his position is at Apple?
14:10:46	11		related to which repository it takes documents	14:13:55	11		MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.
14:10:50	12		from; is that correct?	14:13:56	12	A.	No, I'm not even sure he works at Apple.
14:10:51	13	А	Well, a workspace can take documents from many	14:14:27	13	Q.	What is Mr. Joseph's connection to Apple, to
14:10:59	14		repositories. There's really nothing special	14:14:30	14		the best of your knowledge?
14:11:03	15		about a workspace document, it's simply a	14:14:37	15	A.	My impression is that he was a technical
14:11:06	16		document. So, anything that is true of any	14:14:40	16		consultant of some kind. He may be an
14:11:06	17		other document is true of workspaces as well.	14:14:42	17		employee of the law firm, I'm not sure.
14:11:10	18		They are in some repository. In a typical	14:14:46	18	Q.	Did he give you any instructions when he
14:11:13	19		implementation, they would be stored in local	14:14:54	19		provided you with the materials to review?
14:11:16	20		repositories so that they were guaranteed to	14:14:57	20	A.	Instructions, you mean about my testimony?
14:11:19	21		be present on startup, but that's not a	14:15:01	21	Q.	Well, just in general, what were the
14:11:22	22		requirement.	14:15:08	22	-	instructions he provided to you?
14:11:27	23	Q	Dr. Lucas, when were you first contacted by	14:15:11	23		MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.
14:11:30	24		Apple in connection with this deposition?	14:15:12	24	A.	He gave me the documents and suggested that I
14:11:33	25	Α	I really don't know. I have an assistant who	14:15:17	25		review them in preparation for this
			Page 150				Page 152
14:11:43	1		Page 150 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there	14:15:20	1		Page 152 deposition.
14:11:43 14:11:54	1 2		_	14:15:20 14:15:28	1 2	Q.	
			helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there			Q.	deposition.
14:11:54	2		helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message	14:15:28	2	Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were
14:11:54 14:11:57	2 3		helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I	14:15:28 14:15:35	2 3	Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by
14:11:54 14:11:57 14:12:01	2 3 4		helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37	2 3 4		deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago?
14:11:54 14:11:57 14:12:01 14:12:11	2 3 4 5		helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42	2 3 4 5		deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that.
14:11:54 14:11:57 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13	2 3 4 5 6	Q	helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail.	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43	2 3 4 5 6	A.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that.
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q	helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail.	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51	2 3 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you.
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	-	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:53 14:15:59 14:15:59 14:16:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	A Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:06 14:16:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:14 14:16:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with.
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? 	14:15:28 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:60 14:16:16 14:16:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. 	14:15:28 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:60 14:16:14 14:16:30 14:16:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:48 14:12:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. How long was that phone call? 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:66 14:16:14 14:16:16 14:16:30 14:16:32 14:16:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied with the document requests and prepared to
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:48 14:12:48 14:12:48 14:12:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. How long was that phone call? Several hours. 	14:15:28 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:60 14:16:16 14:16:30 14:16:32 14:16:41 14:16:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied with the document requests and prepared to comply with the deposition request.
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:18 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:42 14:12:45 14:12:48 14:12:50 14:12:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q A Q A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. How long was that phone call? Several hours. 	14:15:28 14:15:35 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:51 14:15:51 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:66 14:16:16 14:16:16 14:16:30 14:16:32 14:16:41 14:16:48 14:16:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied with the document requests and prepared to comply with the deposition request. That was not I did not intend to
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:13 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:42 14:12:48 14:12:48 14:12:50 14:12:51 14:12:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. How long was that phone call? Several hours. Was that your only conversation with Apple's counsel? 	14:15:28 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:66 14:16:16 14:16:16 14:16:30 14:16:32 14:16:41 14:16:48 14:16:57 14:16:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied with the document requests and prepared to comply with the deposition request. That was not I did not intend to personally do that deposition. And then not
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:13 14:12:19 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:42 14:12:45 14:12:48 14:12:50 14:12:51 14:12:53 14:13:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. How long was that phone call? Several hours. Was that your only conversation with Apple's counsel? Yes. 	14:15:28 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:44 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:66 14:16:14 14:16:16 14:16:30 14:16:32 14:16:41 14:16:48 14:16:57 14:16:59 14:17:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied with the document requests and prepared to comply with the deposition request. That was not I did not intend to personally do that deposition. And then not very, I think a negotiation ensued that I
14:11:54 14:12:01 14:12:11 14:12:13 14:12:13 14:12:14 14:12:14 14:12:24 14:12:24 14:12:26 14:12:33 14:12:33 14:12:42 14:12:42 14:12:45 14:12:48 14:12:51 14:12:51 14:12:53 14:13:02 14:13:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	 helps manage my E-mail. I believe that there was there may have been a phone message left several months ago that I'm not sure I returned. Beyond that, I do not and I'm not even certain of that since I didn't recall the call. And beyond that, I could certainly look at my E-mail. Did you confer with Apple's counsel in preparation for today's deposition? Yes. Could you describe for me how you prepared for today's deposition. I answered the questions about the patent relating very similar to what we did today. How many meetings did you have with Apple's counsel? It was one phone call. How long was that phone call? Several hours. Was that your only conversation with Apple's counsel? Yes. 	14:15:28 14:15:37 14:15:37 14:15:42 14:15:43 14:15:51 14:15:51 14:15:53 14:15:56 14:15:59 14:16:66 14:16:14 14:16:30 14:16:32 14:16:32 14:16:41 14:16:57 14:16:59 14:17:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	deposition. Let me try to get the timeline down. You were first contacted by Apple or its counsel by E-mail a couple of months ago? MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form. I didn't say that. Okay. Perhaps you could restate it better than I can restate it to you. I believe, and my memory of this is very fuzzy, I believe there may have been a voice mail left that I did not reply to, so there was no communication at that time. The next thing that I'm aware of is that a subpoena was served, which I did not deal directly with. The subpoena was not to me, it was to the business, to MAYA. MAYA prepared to, complied with the document requests and prepared to comply with the deposition request. That was not I did not intend to personally do that deposition. And then not very, I think a negotiation ensued that I wasn't particularly involved in, except at a

38 (Pages 149 to 152)

PETER LUCAS, Ph.D. June 16, 2010

		Page 153			Page 155
14:17:34	1	deposition.	14:21:51	1	don't bill, I just write down hours.
14:17:34	2	Q. And the meeting was with the technical	14:21:56	2	Q. Do you know how many hours you spent preparing
14:17:41	3	advisor?	14:21:59	3	for this deposition?
14:17:42	4	A. Was with the person whose name was Joseph, who	14:22:00	4	A. Five or seven I guess.
14:17:45	5	I believe was a technical advisor.	14:22:08	5	Q. Were you promised anything by Apple other than
14:17:47	6	Q. Approximately how long did that meeting last?	14:22:15	6	your regular billable rate?
14:17:51	7	A. Hour and a half I would guess, two hours	14:22:19	7	A. Nothing tangible certainly. If we're
14:17:58	8	perhaps.	14:22:30	8	talking the only exception might be we did
14:17:58	9	Q. How long did you spend reviewing the documents	14:22:36	9	negotiate the terms under which, for instance,
14:18:06	10	that the person whose name was Joseph left	14:22:40	10	the part of the subpoena that required MAYA
14:18:08	11	with you?	14:22:43	11	Design to do a deposition was withdrawn. But
14:18:08	12	A. Five minutes. I was reasonably familiar with	14:22:50	12	that's the only thing I can think of.
14:18:16	13	them to begin with, except for the Mirror	14:22:53	13	Q. Do you own any stock in Apple?
14:18:22	14	Worlds' patent, which I only skimmed.	14:22:57	14	A. Probably, but I don't manage my own
14:18:24	15	Q. Do you know why you were asked to review	14:23:10	15	investments, so.
14:18:43	16	Mirror Worlds' patent?	14:23:10	16	Q. Has MAYA ever done any work for Apple?
14:18:45	17	A. No. I could presume it was just so that I had	14:23:13	17	A. Not to my memory.
14:18:54	18	a general background as to what was going on.	14:23:35	18	Q. Did you know anything about the lawsuit prior
14:18:57	19	There was a dispute.	14:23:37	19	to being contacted by Apple?
14:19:05	20	Q. When you had the phone call with Apple's	14:23:39	20	A. I knew it existed. I followed the trade
14:19:12	21	counsel, did you go through the various	14:23:44	21	press, and it caught our attention because
14:19:21	22	exhibits you've seen today?	14:23:47	22	Workscape was not lost on us. But I didn't
14:19:22	23	A. To some extent, but I mostly just answered	14:23:52	23	pay much attention.
14:19:28	24	questions, very similar in form to the	14:24:01	24	Q. Did Apple tell you that they were seeking to
14:19:31	25	questions I answered today.	14:24:07	25	invalidate Mirror Worlds' patent?
		Page 154			Page 156
14:19:32	1	Q. Were you instructed on how to phrase your	14:24:08	1	A. Probably not in so many words, but it was
14:19:32	2	answers?	14:24:19	2	fairly obvious. I assumed it in any event.
14:19:46	3	A. No.	14:24:46	3	MR. SOLO: I'd like to take one last
14:19:47	4	Q. Did you go strike that.	14:24:50	4	30-second break.
14:20:00	5	Was one of the lines of questioning	14:24:51	5	VIDEO OPERATOR: We're going off the
14:20:05	6	that you talked about over the phone related	14:24:52	6	record. The time is 2:25 p.m.
14:20:07	7	to the diary and the pile and scroll	09:11:41	7	
14:20:14	8	embodiment?	09:11:41	8	(There was a recess in the
14:20:16	9	A. Probably well, diary, I don't recall the	09:11:41	9	proceedings.)
14:20:31	10	concept of a diary coming up. We certainly	09:11:41	10	
14:20:31	11	didn't talk about the woman and her children	14:25:12	11	VIDEO OPERATOR: Back on the
14:20:44	12	and separating her things, that example was	14:29:34	12	record. The time is 2:30 p.m. You may
14:20:48	13	not used. Pile and scroll was probably	14:29:37	13	proceed.
14:20:51	14	touched on.	14:29:37	14	BY MR. SOLO:
14:20:52	15	Q. Was the term diary used in your conversation	14:29:37	15	Q. Dr. Lucas, you've I'd like to direction
14:20:55	16	over the phone?	14:29:57	16	your attention to Lucas Exhibit 7, the article
14:20:56	17	A. Not to my memory.	14:30:01	17	titled Data Mountain. I believe you've
14:21:22	18	Q. How are you being compensated for your	14:30:19	18	previously testified that a group of people
14:21:26	19	deposition preparation?	14:30:22	19	were involved in graphic interfaces would have
14:21:27	20	A. I will be billing my hourly rate.	14:30:25	20	been aware of the piles project and the Xerox
14:21:31	21	Q. Could you tell me what your hourly rate is.	14:30:31	21	PARC as well as I believe some of the other
14:21:36	22	A. I don't know.	14:30:36	22	interfaces.
14:21:37	23	Q. Can you estimate.	14:30:37	23	Do you remember that?
14:21:41	24	A. Some number of hundreds of dollars an hour.	14:30:37	24	A. Yes.
14:21:48	25	It's readily available, I just don't know. I	14:30:38	25	Q. How would you describe that group of people?

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

		Page 157				Page 159
14:30:51	1	Let me rephrase the question.	14:34:13	1		suggested that you deliver your answers or
14:30:53	2	Do you think average computer	14:34:16	2		your testimony in any particular way; isn't
14:31:01	3	scientists would have been aware of the Apple	14:34:18	3		that right?
14:31:06	4	piles project?	14:34:19	4	A.	
14:31:07	5	A. Of the Apple piles project?	14:34:20	5	Q.	I want to return briefly so this is clear
14:31:10	6	Q. Strike that. Do you think that average	14:34:36	6	-	because it's important, and I want it to be
14:31:14	7	computer scientists would have been aware of	14:34:38	7		clear to the Court and the jury. I want to
14:31:16	8	the projects described in this article?	14:34:38	8		return to my example that we started with
14:31:20	9	MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.	14:34:42	9		earlier today about my family. Let's return
14:31:21	10	A. Average computer scientists probably not. But	14:34:47	10		to the repository where my family's documents
14:31:33	11	a computer but the community of computer	14:34:50	11		are stored, and the documents there are texts,
14:31:39	12	scientists who are interested in leading edge	14:34:55	12		E-mails, pictures and reminder notes.
14:31:44	13	user interface design, I would think in	14:35:02	13		Do all of those types of documents
14:31:47	14	general probably.	14:35:04	14		include date attributes?
14:31:56	15	Q. Dr. Lucas, do you have any personal feelings	14:35:06	15	A.	One would expect them to because it's routine
14:32:00	16	regarding Dr. Gelernter?	14:35:16	16		when such documents are captured to have
14:32:01	17	A. I have a great respect for him.	14:35:20	17		them. But I want to be clear that Workscape
14:32:03	18	Q. Do you have any personal feelings regarding	14:35:23	18		does not require such an attribute. But as a
14:32:11	19	Mirror Worlds?	14:35:33	19		practical matter, the answer is probably yes.
14:32:11	20	A. The company or the book?	14:35:36	20	Q.	Let's take the example, and I want to
14:32:19	21	Q. Let me rephrase the question.	14:35:44	21		specifically refer to the functionality of
14:32:21	22	Do you have any personal feelings	14:35:46	22		what I'll call the 1994 Workscape system,
14:32:23	23	towards Mirror Worlds Technologies, which was	14:35:52	23		which is, as we've seen in the video and as
14:32:27	24	the company that was around in the late '90s?	14:35:55	24		further described in your patent; is that
14:32:30	25	A. Personal feelings, not particularly. I	14:35:57	25		fair?
		Page 158				Page 160
14:32:52	1	perhaps tended to think they were somewhat	14:35:57	1	A.	Yes.
14:32:58	2	overreaching in some innovative claims, but	14:35:58	2	Q.	So, using the Workscape system in 1994, could
14:33:02	3	that's just business. So, I don't think I				a user search and retrieve all of those
14:33:05	4		14:36:08	3		
14:33:09	-	would count it as a particularly negative	14:36:08 14:36:11	3 4		documents stored on that repository related to
	5	would count it as a particularly negative feeling.				documents stored on that repository related to my family?
14:33:21			14:36:11	4	А.	
14:33:21 14:33:22	5	feeling.	14:36:11 14:36:16	4 5	A.	my family?
	5 6	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:16	4 5 6	A.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition
14:33:22	5 6 7	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions.	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:16 14:36:29	4 5 6 7	A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be
14:33:22 14:33:23	5 6 7 8	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions.	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:16 14:36:29 14:36:33	4 5 7 8	A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes.
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23	5 6 7 8 9	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT:	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:16 14:36:29 14:36:33 14:36:35	4 5 7 8 9	A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23	5 6 7 8 9 10	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41$	4 5 7 8 9 10	A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT:	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:41\\14:36:47$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44\\14:36:44\\14:36:49\\14:36:50\\14:36:55$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder
$14:33:22\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:31\\14:33:31\\14:33:34$	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised.	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44\\14:36:47\\14:36:49\\14:36:50$	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user
$14:33:22\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:31\\14:33:31\\14:33:34\\14:33:41$	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44\\14:36:44\\14:36:49\\14:36:50\\14:36:55$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder
$14:33:22\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:31\\14:33:31\\14:33:34\\14:33:41\\14:33:43$	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you?	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44\\14:36:47\\14:36:49\\14:36:50\\14:36:55\\14:36:55\\14:36:59$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user
$14:33:22\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:31\\14:33:31\\14:33:34\\14:33:41\\14:33:43\\14:33:43\\14:33:44$	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you? A. Certainly not.	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:29 14:36:33 14:36:35 14:36:41 14:36:44 14:36:47 14:36:49 14:36:50 14:36:55 14:36:59 14:37:04	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user through the workspace user interface; isn't that correct? Workscape user, yes.
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:31 14:33:34 14:33:41 14:33:43 14:33:44 14:33:47 14:33:49 14:33:50	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you? A. Certainly not. Q. And your testimony today has been your	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:29 14:36:33 14:36:35 14:36:41 14:36:41 14:36:47 14:36:49 14:36:50 14:36:55 14:36:59 14:37:04 14:37:10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user through the workspace user interface; isn't that correct? Workscape user, yes. I know Workscape, as of 1994, had lots of
$14:33:22\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:31\\14:33:31\\14:33:34\\14:33:41\\14:33:43\\14:33:41\\14:33:44\\14:33:47\\14:33:49$	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you? A. Certainly not. Q. And your testimony today has been your complete, honest and independent attempts to	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:29 14:36:33 14:36:35 14:36:41 14:36:41 14:36:47 14:36:49 14:36:50 14:36:55 14:36:59 14:37:04 14:37:11	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user through the workspace user interface; isn't that correct? Workscape user, yes. I know Workscape, as of 1994, had lots of elegant features and functionality, but I
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:31 14:33:31 14:33:41 14:33:43 14:33:43 14:33:47 14:33:49 14:33:50 14:33:55 14:34:02	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you? A. Certainly not. Q. And your testimony today has been your complete, honest and independent attempts to relay the development work that was conducted	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44\\14:36:47\\14:36:49\\14:36:50\\14:36:55\\14:36:59\\14:36:59\\14:37:10\\14:37:10\\14:37:11\\14:37:13\\14:37:23\\14:37:27$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user through the workspace user interface; isn't that correct? Workscape user, yes. I know Workscape, as of 1994, had lots of elegant features and functionality, but I again want to focus on the time-ordered
14:33:22 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:23 14:33:31 14:33:31 14:33:41 14:33:43 14:33:44 14:33:47 14:33:49 14:33:50 14:33:55 14:34:02 14:34:04	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you? A. Certainly not. Q. And your testimony today has been your complete, honest and independent attempts to relay the development work that was conducted at MAYA in the early '90s; is that right?	14:36:11 14:36:16 14:36:29 14:36:33 14:36:35 14:36:41 14:36:44 14:36:47 14:36:49 14:36:50 14:36:55 14:36:59 14:37:04 14:37:10 14:37:13 14:37:23 14:37:27 14:37:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user through the workspace user interface; isn't that correct? Workscape user, yes. I know Workscape, as of 1994, had lots of elegant features and functionality, but I again want to focus on the time-ordered sequencing of documents.
$14:33:22\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:23\\14:33:31\\14:33:31\\14:33:34\\14:33:41\\14:33:43\\14:33:43\\14:33:44\\14:33:47\\14:33:49\\14:33:50\\14:33:55\\14:34:02$	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	feeling. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. SOOBERT: Q. Dr. Lucas, we appreciate your patience, and I'll try to be brief. I do want to address a number of points that Mr. Solo raised. Number one, to the extent there's strike that. You don't have a financial stake in the outcome of this litigation, do you? A. Certainly not. Q. And your testimony today has been your complete, honest and independent attempts to relay the development work that was conducted	$14:36:11\\14:36:16\\14:36:16\\14:36:29\\14:36:33\\14:36:35\\14:36:41\\14:36:44\\14:36:47\\14:36:49\\14:36:50\\14:36:55\\14:36:59\\14:36:59\\14:37:10\\14:37:10\\14:37:11\\14:37:13\\14:37:23\\14:37:27$	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	my family? As long as there is a well-defined definition of what related to my family means that can be expressed in a search expression, yes. Let me try this another way. Could a user use a wild card search query to retrieve all of those documents from that repository in the 1994 Workscape system? Yes. And all of those documents, including the texts, E-mails, pictures and the reminder notes, would be presented then to the user through the workspace user interface; isn't that correct? Workscape user, yes. I know Workscape, as of 1994, had lots of elegant features and functionality, but I again want to focus on the time-ordered

40 (Pages 157 to 160)

		Page 161				Page 163
14:37:43	1	return all of the documents in a time-ordered	14:40:40	1		sequence chronologically; is that correct?
14:37:47	2	sequence into Workscape?	14:40:42	2	A.	Yes.
14:37:51	3	A. This may be splitting hairs, but they're not	14:40:42	3	Q.	Do you recall we mentioned at the start of the
14:37:57	4	necessarily returned in a time-ordered	14:40:50	4	-	example that those would include reminder
14:37:59	5	sequence. They're returned in some sequence	14:40:53	5		notes? Do you recall that?
14:38:02	6	that's determined by the repository and then	14:40:55	6	A.	
14:38:05	7	displayed in a time-ordered sequence.	14:40:55	7	Q.	I believe you testified earlier that reminder
14:38:07	8	Q. Okay, fair enough. All of the documents from	14:40:59	8		notes had the capability to include future
14:38:10	9	the repository would be returned and displayed	14:41:02	9		dates; is that correct?
14:38:13	10	to the user in the 1994 Workscape system in a	14:41:03	10	A.	By definition.
14:38:16	11	time-ordered chronological sequence; is that	14:41:05	11	Q.	By definition. So, both the original strand
14:38:19	12	correct?	14:41:12	12		or sequence of documents that were presented
14:38:20	13	A. Correct. The only additional assumption is	14:41:15	13		to the user, and then the subset of documents
14:38:23	14	that the repository support wild card	14:41:22	14		that only relate to my wife's documents, would
14:38:28	15	searches, which is typical.	14:41:30	15		be including past, present and future
14:38:29	16	Q. So, now in Workscape, I would have all of the	14:41:34	16		documents; is that correct?
14:38:32	17	documents that were on the repository	14:41:35	17	A.	Yes.
14:38:40	18	presented to the user through the viewer;	14:41:38	18	Q.	And again, all of those different types of
14:38:42	19	correct?	14:41:46	19		documents, to the extent she had created them,
14:38:42	20	A. Yes.	14:41:49	20		whether they were texts or E-mails, pictures,
14:38:42	21	Q. Now, if I wanted to perform that filtering	14:41:56	21		what have you, they would be in that subset of
14:38:51	22	search function, which we described earlier,	14:41:59	22		documents; is that correct?
14:38:54	23	to produce a sub-string of my wife's	14:42:01	23		MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
14:38:56	24	documents, how could I do that?	14:42:02	24	A.	Assuming they all had date attributes, yes.
14:38:59	25	A. There would have been many ways that that	14:42:05	25	Q.	And that sequence of documents is also
		Page 162				Page 164
14:39:10	1	Page 162 could have been done. I could have used the	14:42:16	1		Page 164 persistent in the sense that the Workscape
14:39:10 14:39:17	1 2		14:42:16 14:42:19	1 2		
		could have been done. I could have used the				persistent in the sense that the Workscape
14:39:17	2	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the	14:42:19	2		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would
14:39:17 14:39:22	2 3	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the	14:42:19 14:42:23	2 3		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25	2 3 4	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26	2 3 4	A.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct?
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29	2 3 4 5	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28	2 3 4 5	A. Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes.
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38	2 3 4 5 6	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30	2 3 4 5 6		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes.
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40	2 3 4 5 6 7	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30 14:42:30	2 3 4 5 6 7		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box.	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:38 14:42:40	2 3 4 5 7 8 9		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box.Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:42$	2 3 5 7 8 9 10		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:48 14:39:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:42$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:40\\14:42:50\\14:42:50$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:42\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:52\\14:42:56\\$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct?
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:52\\14:42:56\\14:42:59$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct?
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:39:59 14:40:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:50\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:52\\14:42:56\\14:42:59\\14:42:59\\14:43:01$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct.
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:52\\14:42:56\\14:42:59\\14:42:59\\14:43:01\\14:43:01$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:11 14:40:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? A. Sub-thread. 	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:42 14:42:42 14:42:50 14:42:52 14:42:56 14:42:59 14:43:01 14:43:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those document icons partially occluded the ones
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:12 14:40:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? A. Sub-thread? A. Yes. Q. And those documents would be presented as a 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:38\\14:42:40\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:56\\14:42:59\\14:42:59\\14:43:01\\14:43:01\\14:43:05\\14:43:08$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those document icons partially occluded the ones behind them? They're not icons. I'm sorry, what are they?
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:47 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:12 14:40:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? A. Sub-thread. Q. Sub-thread? A. Yes. 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:40\\14:42:40\\14:42:42\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:56\\14:42:59\\14:42:59\\14:43:01\\14:43:05\\14:43:08\\14:43:09$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those document icons partially occluded the ones behind them? They're not icons. I'm sorry, what are they? Documents.
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:11 14:40:12 14:40:18 14:40:20 14:40:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? A. Sub-thread. Q. Sub-thread? A. Yes. Q. And those documents would be presented as a subset of the entire collection that existed on the repository; is that correct? 	$14:42:19\\14:42:23\\14:42:26\\14:42:28\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:30\\14:42:50\\14:42:50\\14:42:50\\14:42:52\\14:42:50\\14:42:59\\14:42:59\\14:42:59\\14:43:01\\14:43:05\\14:43:05\\14:43:09\\14:43:11\\$	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. Q. Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those document icons partially occluded the ones behind them? They're not icons. I'm sorry, what are they? Documents. Documents, yes.
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:38 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:12 14:40:12 14:40:16 14:40:20 14:40:23 14:40:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? A. Sub-thread. Q. Sub-thread? A. Yes. Q. And those documents would be presented as a subset of the entire collection that existed on the repository; is that correct? A. Yes. 	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:50 14:42:42 14:42:52 14:42:52 14:42:59 14:43:01 14:43:05 14:43:09 14:43:11 14:43:12 14:43:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those document icons partially occluded the ones behind them? They're not icons. I'm sorry, what are they? Documents. Documents, yes. Yes.
14:39:17 14:39:22 14:39:25 14:39:29 14:39:40 14:39:44 14:39:44 14:39:48 14:39:52 14:39:56 14:39:57 14:39:59 14:40:09 14:40:11 14:40:12 14:40:18 14:40:20 14:40:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 could have been done. I could have used the tag search tool to put a tag document on the ones that matched it. I could have used the find tool to filter it and create a separate pile and so on. The possible ways of splitting the results of that are limited only by the imagination of the scripter. But the things that I just mentioned could have been done out of the box. Q. Terrific. So, using the 1994 Workscape system, then my wife could return strike that. Using the 1994 Workscape system, a user could filter and generate a sub-string of my wife's documents in a time-ordered sequence; is that correct? A. Sub-thread. Q. Sub-thread? A. Yes. Q. And those documents would be presented as a subset of the entire collection that existed on the repository; is that correct? 	14:42:19 14:42:23 14:42:26 14:42:28 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:30 14:42:50 14:42:52 14:42:52 14:42:52 14:42:59 14:42:59 14:43:01 14:43:05 14:43:09 14:43:11 14:43:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. Q. Q.	persistent in the sense that the Workscape system, as it existed in 1994, would continually and automatically update the string with new documents; is that correct? MR. SOLO: Objection, form. Yes. And when those sequences and strings of documents were presented to the user, there were a number of different ways to present those in a three-dimensional perspective. But one of which we've seen is that they could be presented in one single receding stack of documents that fade into the depth of the screen; is that correct? Correct. And I believe you testified that those document icons partially occluded the ones behind them? They're not icons. I'm sorry, what are they? Documents. Documents, yes.

41 (Pages 161 to 164)

PETER LUCAS, Ph.D. June 16, 2010

		Page 165			Page 167
14:43:25	1	A. Correct.	14:46:04	1	transparent to the user; is that correct?
14:43:26	2	Q. And would those documents, document	14:46:06	2	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
14:43:34	3	representations, to be exact, actually get	14:46:08	3	A. Yes.
14:43:37	4	smaller as they receded into the screen?	14:46:08	4	Q. And I believe you testified that the Workscape
14:43:40	5	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	14:46:17	5	system as of 1994 had the ability to tag or
14:43:41	6	A. The two-dimensional representations of them	14:46:21	6	mark documents that might be new or incoming
14:43:45	7	would get smaller. You have to distinguish	14:46:25	7	E-mails; is that correct?
14:43:52	8	what we call the distal from the proximal	14:46:27	8	A. Sure.
14:43:54	9	side. So, logically they're the same size,	14:46:29	9	Q. We discussed briefly that the Workscape
14:43:59	10	but when they're rendered on the screen,	14:46:36	10	viewer strike that.
14:44:01	11	they're smaller.	14:46:36	11	We discussed briefly that the
14:44:01	12	Q. So, from the user's perspective, they would	14:46:38	12	Workscape system was architecturally
14:44:04	13	appear to be smaller and receding into the	14:46:45	13	configured to be in a client-server
14:44:07	14	screen?	14:46:48	14	configuration; correct?
14:44:07	15	A. Yes.	14:46:49	15	A. Yes.
14:44:07	16	Q. We mentioned a, or you discussed a clipping	14:46:49	16	Q. And the Workscape client would sit presumably
14:44:21	17	feature. Do you recall that?	14:46:54	17	on a user's machine that had its own operating
14:44:22	18	A. Yes.	14:46:58	18	system; is that correct?
14:44:25	19	Q. And the clipping feature could, as of 1994 in	14:46:59	19	A. Yes.
14:44:29	20	the Workscape system, present an abbreviated	14:47:00	20	Q. And then on the server side, or the repository
14:44:32	21	form of the document representation; is that	14:47:06	21	side, whatever operating system was being used
14:44:35	22	correct?	14:47:08	22	by the repository was distinct from the
14:44:35	23	MR. SOLO: Object, form.	14:47:15	23	operating system on the client side; is that
14:44:37	24	A. If abbreviated means showing less of the	14:47:20	24	right?
14:44:42	25	information that is available, the answer is	14:47:20	25	A. Assuming the repository was on a different
		Page 166			Page 168
14:44:44	1	yes.	14:47:23	1	machine, yes.
14:44:44	2	Q. With that definition, the Workscape system as	14:47:24	2	Q. Now, Mr. Solo asked you a couple of questions
14:44:49	3	of 1994 could display an abbreviated version	14:47:37	3	about archiving documents and whether they're,
14:44:55	4	of the document representations; correct?	14:47:40	4	you know, whether scripting to do that
14:44:57	5	A. Yes.	14:47:42	5	automatically was specifically described. And
14:44:57	6	Q. And again, so we're clear, a user wasn't	14:47:49	6	you I believe testified that to the extent
14:45:01	7	required to name any documents in the system;	14:47:52	7	it's not described is very easy to do; is that
14:45:06	8	is that correct?	14:47:54	8	correct?
14:45:07	9	A. That's correct.	14:47:55	9	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
14:45:07	10	Q. One of the benefits of the Workscape system	14:47:56	10	A. Sure. If archiving means making copies of the
14:45:14	11	was that it presented a user interface to	14:48:00	11	documents in another repository, certainly.
14:45:17	12	display these document representations to the	14:48:02	12	Q. With that definition, making copies in another
14:45:20	13	user without having the user be concerned as	14:48:06	13	repository, how long do you think it would
14:45:29	14	to how or where or specifically how the	14:48:12	14	have taken someone with your skill in this
14:45:32	15	documents are stored in the system; is that	14:48:15	15	technology area to develop a script like that?
14:45:33	16	correct?	14:48:19	16	A. To automatically archive things?
14:45:34	17	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	14:48:21	17	Q. Yes.
14:45:36	18	A. In general, yes, there are situations where	14:48:22	18	A. 15 minutes.
14:45:40	19	you might want to point to a specific	14:48:24	19	Q. 15 minutes?
	20	repository. But in general, those	14:48:24	20	A. (Nodding head up and down.) That's assuming I
14:45:45	20			0.1	
14:45:45 14:45:47	20	distinctions were invisible in the documents	14:48:33	21	still remembered how scripting language
		distinctions were invisible in the documents in the workspace.	14:48:33 14:48:35	21	still remembered how scripting language worked. I was answering in 1990.
14:45:47	21				
14:45:47 14:45:51	21 22	in the workspace.	14:48:35	22	worked. I was answering in 1990.

42 (Pages 165 to 168)

PETER LUCAS, Ph.D. June 16, 2010

		Page 169			Page 171
14:48:53	1	script.	14:52:30	1	Q. And then I believe you testified that your
14:48:53	2	Q. I believe Mr. Solo also asked you about the	14:52:37	2	presentation that you gave live elaborated on
14:49:12	3	contents of the document representations that	14:52:40	3	those features, and to the conference, which
14:49:14	4	the user could see and distinguish the	14:52:43	4	included perhaps as many as thousands of
14:49:18	5	specific documents in the Workscape system.	14:52:49	5	attendees, was disclosed to that group?
14:49:21	6	Do you recall that?	14:52:55	6	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.
14:49:21	7	A. Yes.	14:52:56	7	A. There probably weren't thousands at my
14:49:25	8	Q. Did those documents or document	14:53:02	8	demonstration because there were multiple
14:49:28	9	representations essentially provide a glance	14:53:04	9	simultaneous presentations, but it was a large
14:49:31	10	view into the contents of those documents?	14:53:07	10	room and there were certainly hundreds.
14:49:33	11	MR. SOLO: Objection, form.	14:53:09	11	Q. And those hundreds included some of the key
14:49:34	12	A. I think that that would be a reasonable	14:53:19	12	players in the computer human interface space
14:49:45	13	statement.	14:53:24	13	at that time; is that correct?
14:49:45	14	Q. You indicated I believe during Mr. Solo's	14:53:25	14	A. That would be an assumption on my part. I
14:49:59	15	questioning that Workscape was intended as of	14:53:35	15	should leave it at that. It was a long time
14:50:05	16	1994 to operate in conjunction with a number	14:53:38	16	ago.
14:50:08	17	of tools; is that correct?	14:53:38	17	Q. But you did testify earlier that the attendees
14:50:09	18	A. Well, its usage is implied using tools. We	14:53:44	18	generally at that meeting included various
14:50:19	19	didn't do anything without the tools, so the	14:53:47	19	industry participants and leading researchers
14:50:22	20	tools are integral to the concept.	14:53:52	20	and professors in that space?
14:50:25	21	Q. Were the tools like applications or?	14:53:53	21	A. Certainly.
14:50:28	22	A. Yes, they were essentially you could think	14:53:54	22	Q. And it's a very well-known conference for any
14:50:36	23	of the Workscape client as being a platform	14:54:00	23	of those entities that might be working in
14:50:39	24	for the development of applications in the	14:54:03	24	human interface development; correct?
14:50:43	25	forms of tools.	14:54:06	25	A. Yes, at the time it was probably the most
11.30.13	25		11 51 66		
		Page 170			Page 172
14:50:48	1	Q. Did the Workscape client effectively manage	14:54:08	1	important one.
14:50:52	2	those tools and applications?	14:54:09	2	Q. And again, that was in, as we confirmed, in
14:50:54	3	MR. SOOBERT: Objection, form.	14:54:12	3	April of 1994?
14:50:55	4	A. Did the client manage them, I'm not sure in	14:54:13	4	A. Yes.
14:50:59	5	what sense you mean. It managed documents,	14:54:15	5	MR. SOOBERT: I've got no further
14:51:02	6	and the applications were documents. So, if	14:54:17	6	questions.
14:51:05	7	that's the sense in what you mean, the answer	14:54:29	7	
14:51:08	8	is yes.	14:54:29	8	RE-EXAMINATION
14:51:27	9	Q. There was some suggestion that parts of the	14:54:29	9	
14:51:35	10	Workscape development process at one point was	14:54:29	10	BY MR. SOLO:
14:51:38	11	confidential. Do you recall that?	14:54:29	11	Q. I have very few.
14:51:40	12	A. Yes.	14:54:30	12	The example that Mr. Soobert just
14:51:40	13	Q. However, I believe you testified that the	14:54:35	13	gave was strike that.
14:51:45	14	video and the publication and then the	14:54:37	14	The example Mr. Soobert just gave
14:51:50	15	presentation that you gave live, that had been	14:54:40	15	involved taking his family's documents from
14:51:54	16	cleared and was done without any restriction	14:54:42	16	the repository, and those documents included
14:51:57	17	on confidentiality, is that correct?	14:54:45	17	reminder notes; is that correct?
14:51:59	18	A. Well, we had permission for public disclosure,	14:54:47	18	A. Yes.
14:52:10	19	and with almost all confidentiality	14:54:48	19	Q. Would reminder notes be stored on repository
14:52:14	20	agreements, public information is excluded.	14:54:55	20	if they're not shown in the workspace?
14:52:16	21	Q. And you did, in fact, again, just so we're	14:54:57	21	A. Yes, because they're documents, and all
	2.2	clear, publicly disseminate and disclose the	14:55:04	22	documents are stored in a repository.
14:52:19	22	clear, publicity disseminate and disclose the			
14:52:19 14:52:22	22	information found on the 1994 Workscape system	14:55:09	23	Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are reminder
				23 24	· ·

43 (Pages 169 to 172)

			Page 173				Page 175
14:55:34	1		however, the I have no certain memory that	14:58:43	1	Q.	If a user created a document in the workspace
14:55:42	2		the implementation that we're talking about	14:58:50	2		and then wanted to close it out of the
14:55:46	3		even made use of the femoral documents. It	14:58:53	3		workspace but keep it in the repository, would
14:55:49	4		might have, but it certainly wasn't a major,	14:58:56	4		the user have to name that document?
14:55:53	5		major feature. To be completely honest, I had	14:58:58	5	A.	No.
14:56:00	6		forget about the existence of femoral	14:58:59	б	Q.	How would that document be stored in the
14:56:03	7		documents till I reviewed the patent.	14:59:01	7		repository?
14:56:06	8		So, if they were present, they	14:59:02	8	A.	Just as any other document. All documents
14:56:08	9		weren't they weren't typical, and there was	14:59:04	9		were given unique identifiers automatically
14:56:12	10		certainly nothing to prevent the reminders	14:59:09	10		transparent by the system. So, whatever
14:56:20	11		from existing in the repository. My best	14:59:13	11		attributes, if any, the document had, would
14:56:25	12		guest is they probably did, and they certainly	14:59:18	12		simply be stored as attribute value pairs
14:56:28	13		could have.	14:59:21	13		associated with UID. Indeed, as far as I can
14:56:28	14	0	. How would reminders that exist in a repository	14:59:26	14		think, it would be possible to create a
14:56:32	15		but not in a workspace function as reminders?	14:59:28	15		document that had no attributes at all, just
14:56:38	16	А	. They would if they weren't in the repository.	14:59:30	16		mere identity.
14:56:45	17		But the typical usage pattern is that they	14:59:31	17	0	Mr. Soobert also asked you how easy it would
14:56:49	18		would be kept in the workspace, and whenever	14:59:46	18	ς.	be to create a script that automatically
14:56:51	19		the workspace was opened, the scripts of all,	14:59:49	19		archives your documents for you. And that was
14:56:56	20		of what we have been calling persistence, the	14:59:52	20		defined as copied to another repository.
14:57:01	20		documents with persistence behaviors would	15:00:00	21		What would happen to those documents
14:57:04	22		execute. And at the time that they're open,	15:00:02	22		with respect to the workspace if they were
14:57:06	23		that the workspace is open, it iterates	15:00:02	23		copied to another repository?
14:57:10	23		through all of the documents in the workspace	15:00:04	23	Δ	It depends on how you wrote the script. You
14:57:12	25		that have scripts and sends initialization	15:00:23	25	A.	could, for instance, keep another strand that
14.37.12	2.5		that have scripts and sends initialization	13.00.23	20		could, for instance, keep another strand that
				1			
			Page 174				Page 176
14:57:17	1		Page 174 messages to it so you can start executing.	15:00:27	1		Page 176 showed the copies, or they could be discarded,
14:57:17 14:57:21	1 2			15:00:27 15:00:29	1 2		
			messages to it so you can start executing.				showed the copies, or they could be discarded,
14:57:21	2		messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a	15:00:29	2		showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the
14:57:21 14:57:27	2 3		messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that	15:00:29 15:00:32	2 3		showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:27	2 3 4		messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36	2 3 4	Q.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:27 14:57:29	2 3 4 5		messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40	2 3 4 5	Q.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32	2 3 4 5 6	Q	messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape.	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41	2 3 4 5 6	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q	messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape.	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:44	2 3 4 5 6 7	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented?
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape.	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:44 15:00:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default;	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct?	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:44 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So,
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:49 14:57:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:44 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:44 15:00:54 15:01:57 15:01:00 15:01:17 15:01:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy too a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:43 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:44 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy too a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:43 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	А	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:44 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:01 14:58:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	А	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. But a persistence search was not actually 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	-	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:33 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:04 14:58:13 14:58:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now concluded. The time is 3:02 p.m.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:04 14:58:13 14:58:18 14:58:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. But a persistence search was not actually demonstrated at the CHI '94; is that correct? 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy to a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now concluded. The time is 3:02 p.m.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:01 14:58:13 14:58:18 14:58:21 14:58:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. But a persistence search was not actually demonstrated at the CHI '94; is that correct? I think I recall testifying that I don't remember. 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy too a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now concluded. The time is 3:02 p.m.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:33 14:57:43 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:04 14:58:13 14:58:18 14:58:21 14:58:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. But a persistence search was not actually demonstrated at the CHI '94; is that correct? I think I recall testifying that I don't remember. I believe Mr. Soobert asked you if the user 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy too a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now concluded. The time is 3:02 p.m.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:04 14:58:01 14:58:13 14:58:13 14:58:21 14:58:29 14:58:29 14:58:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. But a persistence search was not actually demonstrated at the CHI '94; is that correct? I think I recall testifying that I don't remember. I believe Mr. Soobert asked you if the user had to name documents, and you responded in 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy too a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now concluded. The time is 3:02 p.m.
14:57:21 14:57:27 14:57:29 14:57:32 14:57:33 14:57:35 14:57:43 14:57:48 14:57:49 14:57:56 14:57:59 14:58:02 14:58:01 14:58:13 14:58:18 14:58:21 14:58:29 14:58:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q	 messages to it so you can start executing. If you wanted a reminder of a document that's not in the workspace, that would be out of the scope for Workscape, that would be a repository feature, which you certainly could have. But that would have nothing do with Workscape. With respect to persistence searches, the persistent effect was not enabled by default; is that correct? I have no idea. There's no single answer to that. There were so many different prototypes. If you're talking about the version that was demonstrated at CHI '94, I have no idea. And that would be a per tool question as well, so I don't know. That's a very specific question. But a persistence search was not actually demonstrated at the CHI '94; is that correct? I think I recall testifying that I don't remember. I believe Mr. Soobert asked you if the user 	15:00:29 15:00:32 15:00:36 15:00:40 15:00:41 15:00:54 15:00:57 15:01:00 15:01:03 15:01:17 15:01:18 15:01:19 15:01:21 15:01:22 15:01:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A.	showed the copies, or they could be discarded, the copies could be discarded from the repository entirely. It make no difference. Either of them would have worked equally easily. But to your knowledge, that was never implemented? There certainly was a copy tool, and very likely, the copy tool had the feature for directing the copy too a repository. So, that's very near to what you're describing. MR. SOLO: I have no further questions. MR. SOOBERT: Nor do I. Thank you very much. VIDEO OPERATOR: With there being no further questions, this deposition is now concluded. The time is 3:02 p.m.

44 (Pages 173 to 176)

	Page 177	
1	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA) CERTIFICATE	
2	COUNTY OF ALLEGHENY) SS:	
3	I, Pamela L. Beck, a Court Reporter and Notary	
4	Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania,	
5	do hereby certify that the witness, PETER LUCAS,	
6	Ph.D., was by me first duly sworn to testify to the	
7	truth; that the foregoing deposition was taken at	
8	the time and place stated herein; and that the said	
9	deposition was recorded stenographically by me and	
10	then reduced to printing under my direction, and	
11	constitutes a true record of the testimony given by	
12	said witness.	
13	I further certify that the inspection, reading	
14	and signing of said deposition were waived by	
15	counsel for the respective parties and by the	
16	witness.	
17	I further certify that I am not a relative or	
18	employee of any of the parties, or a relative or	
19	employee of either counsel, and that I am in no way	
20	interested, directly or indirectly, in this action.	
21	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	
22	hand and affixed my seal of office this 18th day of	
23	June, 2010.	
24		
25	Notary Public	

45 (Page 177)